

**THE
MSUNDUZI MUNICIPALITY**

CITY OF CHOICE

PIETERMARITZBURG



**2008/2009
ANNUAL BUDGET
THE MSUNDUZI MUNICIPALITY**



Budget

2008/2009



CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE – ALL ALLOCATIONS TO THE MUNICIPALITY INCLUDED IN THE 2008/2009 BUDGET

I, Robert F. Haswell, the Municipal Manager of the Msunduzi Municipality, certify that all allocations to this municipality from national and provincial government¹ are included in the 2008/2009 budget for both revenue and expenditure as appropriate.

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

DATE: 08/07/08

CONTENTS

SECTION I: 2008/2009 ADOPTED ANNUAL BUDGET

- A. Mayor's Message
- B. Foreword by the Municipal Manager
- C. Budget Related Resolutions

SECTION II: THE BUDGET

- D. Message from the Chief Financial Officer
 - a. Budget Schedules
 - i. Schedule 1 - Operating Estimates Summary
 - ii. Graph – Where the Money Comes From
 - iii. Graph – Where the Money will be Used
 - iv. Chart 2 – Operating Expenditure by Category
 - v. Chart 1 – Revenue by Source
 - vi. Chart – Allocation of Expenditure 2008-2009
 - vii. Schedule 2 - Revenue by Source
 - viii. Schedule 3 - Operating Expenditure by Category
- E. Aligning the Budget with the Community Needs
 - a. Chart 4 – Community Needs per Key Performance Area
 - b. Chart 5 – Capex 2008/2009 by IDP Priority Areas
 - c. Ward Councillors' Priority Projects
- F. Report by SEM (Finance) for Executive Committee and Full Council
- G. Operating Estimates
 - a. Graph 1 – Total Expenditure
 - b. Graph 2 – Total Revenue
 - c. Table 1 – Equitable Share Allocation
 - d. Table 2 – External Grants
 - e. Rates & Tariffs
 - i. Table 3 – Tariff Increases
 - f. Indigent Policy Guidelines
 - g. Table 3 – New Basis – Example of Accounts
 - i. Automatic Indigent
 - ii. Applied Indigent
 - h. Budget Schedules
 - i. Schedule 4 – 5 Year Financial Plan
 - ii. Schedule 5 – 5 Year Expenditure Assumptions
 - iii. Schedule 6 – 5 Year Capital Projections
 - iv. Schedule 7 – Councillors Allowances
 - v. Schedule 8 – Senior Management Remuneration Packages
 - vi. Schedule 9 – Statement of Financial Position
 - vii. Schedule 10 – Cash Flow (Monthly by Source)
 - viii. Schedule 11 – Statement of Financial Performance

- ix. **Schedule 12 – Accounting / Cash Budget**
- H. **Disclosure on Implementation of MFMA**
- I. **Summary of Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP)**
- J. **Operating Budget Detail**
- K. **Capital Estimates**
 - a. **Schedule 13 – Capital Budget by Vote & Source**
 - b. **Chart 6 – Capital Budget by Business Unit**
 - c. **Graph 3 – Capital Estimates (Comparative by Year)**
 - d. **Chart 6 – Capital by Funding Source**
- L. **Capital Budget Detail**

SECTION IV ANNEXURES

- M. **Oversight Report**



**Msunduzi Municipality
Budget
2008/2009**

THE MSUNDUZI MUNICIPALITY

THE BUDGET REFLECTS OUR COMMITMENT TO CREATE A BETTER LIFE FOR ALL



May is the month where we report back on the progress Council has made in addressing the challenges and concerns raised by the public during the October 2007 round of Izimbizo. One of the key achievements of this administration, despite the significant resource challenges, is the obtainment of an unqualified audit report.

The establishment of ward committees was another notable accomplishment, and this paves the way for enhancing our public consultation process. These formalised structures represent a critical link in the community consultation process and form the basis of the manner in which decisions are taken and implemented.

Both the budget and IDP (Integrated Development Plan) are the major instruments for the implementation of any programme, so it is logical that these reflect our commitment to create a better life for all. We are confident with our new strategic direction, that the 2008/2009 IDP/Budget process will be significantly improved and will, therefore, translate into improved service delivery throughout the municipality.

We are aware that we have been challenged in the development of our Integrated Development Plan. Our biggest challenge continues to be our ability to align the budget with the IDP and the ability to cascade the priorities and policies down through the organizational Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIPs). Council is encouraging you to use this vital performance tool to measure our ability to do our job and ensure our commitment of service delivery to the community is met.

I hope that the cooperation Council and ward committees will improve service delivery which lags behind given the historical legacy of apartheid which resulted in the majority of people in this country not having access to basic services such as water and sanitation, roads, electricity etc. Through team effort we are determined that we will create a better life for all.

Let me take this opportunity to express my profound thanks and gratitude to the Ward Committees, Councillors, Stakeholders and public members for their participation during the IDP/Budget process. I thank the IDP/Budget team and officials for their commitment in preparation for IDP

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

MESSAGE FROM THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Maximum service delivery for this financial year



Mr Rob Haswell
Municipal Manager

The city's financial budget is singularly the most important aspect of any local government. For our city, the budget and the manner in which it is developed and implemented has a direct bearing on the state of our city and how we achieve our developmental goals. Our approach has been in keeping with the declaration by our Honourable State President that this year be declared the year of maximum service delivery and maximum public participation, both important components of Batho Pele. The main challenge we are facing as the City of Choice is to meet our developmental goals through a systematic approach that will reflect our short, medium and long term plans. Whilst addressing those short term plans, we are expected to put up long term plans that will be translated through our Spatial Development Plans. It is quite commendable that the City is currently fine tuning the Spatial Development Framework which acts as the hub for various sector plans. Various development plans are on the cards and once completed, through a process of consultation with various stakeholders, will deliver meaningful outcomes, particularly in these difficult economic times. These are the Sector Plans that are either in place, review or under construction:

- Integrated Revenue Strategy – is in place and to be reviewed
- Fleet management Implementation Plan – strategies and options are being explored
- A 5-year Financial Plan – is in place and to be reviewed
- Review of Levels of Service and Service provision mechanisms – strategies are in place
- Land Development Plans - not in place
- Organizational Transformation Projects - few projects are available but need consolidation
- Integrated Transport Plan – a process to develop and finalize the plan is undergoing
- Integrated Housing Delivery/ Plan – strategies are in place
- Organization Performance Management System – the PMS tool and PMS policy are in place but the system needs to be cascaded down the organization
- Poverty Alleviation Strategy - Consolidate all fragmented strategies and programme together with that of the Department Of Social Welfare and other sector departments including the District
- Refinement of the Spatial Development Framework – a framework is being finalized
- Land Use Management System – is in place but to be extended throughout municipal area including peri-urban and rural based communities
- Disaster Management Plan – a framework was put in place by district and the City is working towards developing a plan
- Integrated Environment Plan – the District is finalizing the framework and the City has developed and adopted the environmental policy Recently, R1,7m was made available by the

Department of Environment and Agriculture to be utilized to develop the City's Integrated Environmental Plan and this project is running right now

- Waste Management Plan – strategies and options are in place and the plan will be developed in due course
- Water Service Development Plan – working in progress
- Water Resources Plan
- Forestry Plan – this function was outsourced but we need to have clear strategies
- Energy Master Plan (Electricity Master Plan) – Strategies are in place
- Infrastructure Investment Plan – is projected in the IDP
- Social Cohesion Program – there are programs in place but they are not comprehensive enough in promoting the social cohesion among the city residents. A conscious decision must be taken towards such programs. An enormous amount of energy and effort was invested in 2007/08 by both city officials as well as the political leadership of the city which have resulted in us finalising the planning phase of a number of councillor priority projects for the 2008/09 financial year. The 2008/09 financial year will result in a combination of the implementation of those planned and approved projects and those projects that are part of five year plan. Some of these include:
 - Edendale land acquisition and land sales is almost complete.
 - Addressing sanitation in Shenstone Ambleton is on the card
 - Planning for ICT hub in Edendale.
 - Clean City projects e.g. refuse and drainage (see colourful bins around the city) on our streets etc...
 - Plans to revamp Harry Gwala Stadium to become one of the best Stadium in the country.
 - Transformers, network replacements and additional infeeds.
 - The new urban traffic system.
 - New proposals on low cost, social and bank charter housing packages.
 - Bursaries for student who are studying towards various disciplines classified as Scarce Skills in the country and more than sixty interns that are supported towards their careers.
 - City hall renovations to retain this asset as our heritage.
 - Implementation of Mabhida and Taylors Halt multipurpose centres.

Just watch the space! The 2008/09 financial year will be the year of visible implementation of various projects, the year of swift service delivery and putting people first. It goes without saying that the pulling together of politicians and the administration can take this city to even higher levels towards our shared dream of a 'City of Choice'. We are saying lets begin to 'Envision Pietermaritzburg Beyond 30 Years'. By so doing our sector plans will be refined and will help us chart the way forward. Let us all work together as residents, business, the civil society organisations, officials and politicians to give emphasis and meaning to the phrase "The City of Choice".

BUDGET RESOLUTION

MSUNDUZI MUNICIPALITY

SOUND GOVERNANCE AND HUMAN RESOURCES STRATEGIC BUSINESS UNIT

EXTRACT FROM UNCONFIRMED MINUTES OF THE FULL COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 28 MAY 2008

.....

.....

.....

12. **REPORT BY THE MAYOR; AND CAPITAL AND OPERATING BUDGET 2008/2009 (3.1.1(2008/2009))**

(Items 7 and 8.2 of the agenda)

The following documents were either circulated under separate cover, or available at the meeting, related to the item:

- (i) Operating Budget 2008/2009 (as at 20 May 2008)
- (ii) Capital Budget 2008/2009 (as at 22 May 2008)
- (iii) The Msunduzi Municipality Tariffs 2008/2009 (draft)
- (iv) Report by the Mayor for Full Council dated 26 May 2008
- (v) CC 125 of 2008 : Operating and Capital Estimates 2008/2009 : Report of the Special Executive Committee meeting held on 26 May 2008.

The Speaker informed Council that the report by the Mayor; and the Capital and Operating Budget for 2008/2009 would be considered jointly.

Councillor Ashe, declared that his wife had an interest in an item included in the draft Tariffs 2008/2009, and excused himself from the meeting.

Prior to considering matters relating to the budget, the Mayor welcomed Inkosi NW Zondi and accredited the Amakosi for playing a role in the budget process. Noting that this was the Ward Committees initial consultation regarding the budget process, the fruitfulness of their contributions thereto was commended. She mentioned that the practice of holding Izimbizo within communities was to continue. Thereafter, the Mayor delivered her speech on the budget.

Council supported the request made by the Democratic Alliance that, with reference to Sport and Recreation Facilities on page 29 of the draft Tariffs, it be made clear that only Alexandra Park fleamarkets would be affected by the tariff increases.

The Democratic Alliance no longer having concerns regarding the capital budget, all political parties expressed their support of the budget.

The Strategic Executive Manager: Finance expressed appreciation to Councillors and members of the Executive Committee for their commitment to the budget process. The Council commended the Finance team on the sterling work done regarding the budget.

It was

RESOLVED

- (a) That the following resolution of the Executive Committee taken on 10 November 2005, viz.

“That the date of Valuation, as required in terms of Section 31(1) of the Property Rates Act, to which all market values will relate, be set for 1 July 2007.”

be rescinded and replaced with the following:

“That the date of valuation as required in terms of Section 31(1) of the Property Rates Act, to which all market values relate, be set for 1 July 2008 with associated effective date of 1 July 2009.”

- (b) That the public be notified of resolution (a) above, and the relevant notices associated with the General Valuation initiated by the original 10 November 2005 resolution, associated with a 1st July 2007 date of valuation, be withdrawn.
- (c) That, subject to the proposed amendment to the hire of parks to fleamarkets, the following be approved, viz-
- (i) The capital budget, operating budget, cash flow statement and supporting policies of the Budget Document and any appendices thereto.
 - (ii) The draft credit control and indigent policies currently being reviewed, once finalised will be advertised for public comment as necessary and implemented with effect from 1 August 2008.
 - (iii) Tariffs for property rates, water, electricity and other municipal services.
 - (iv) Changes to other budget related policies as per these recommendations.
 - (v) The Municipal Manager be authorised to sign the Certificate of Compliance that all allocations to this municipality from National and Provincial Government in terms of the Division of Revenue Act are included in the 2008/2009 budget for both revenue and expenditure as appropriate; and are adopted by Council and constitute the Budget of the Council for the 2008/2009 financial year as well as medium term (indicative) budgets for the 2009/2010 and 2010/2011 financial years.
- (d) That it be noted that provision has been made in the operating estimates for:
- (i) Provision for bad debts R10 million for 2008/2009.
 - (ii) Vacant Posts provision R19.8 million.
- (e) That Electricity tariffs be increased by 12% generally and by 9% in respect of large power users on Scale C, with effect 01 July 2008.
- (f) That water tariffs be increased by 5% generally with effect from 01 July 2008.
- In order to comply with the National Department of Water Affairs and Forestry regulations a new third tariff which comes into effect upon consumption levels of 41kl and above be implemented.
- (g) That refuse tariffs be increased by 7% with effect 01 July 2008.
- (h) That sewerage tariffs be increased by 7% with effect from 01 July 2008.

- (i) That the annual rates be increased by 10% generally and by 12% for properties denoted as other and that such general rate be assessed in terms of Section 148 of the Local Authorities Ordinance, No 25 of 1974 at 9.7660 cents in the Rand, on the valuation of all rateable land and 1.9229 cents in the Rand on the valuation of all rateable buildings within the area of its jurisdiction subject to a rebate in terms of Section 151(10) of the said Ordinance:

Vacant Land

- (i) As denoted “VL” under the heading “TYPE” in the Valuation Roll a primary rebate of 0.1744 cents in the Rand on the valuation of rateable vacant land only.
- (ii) A further rebate of 1.4387 cents in the Rand on rateable vacant land situated in Greater Edendale and Sobantu only, that is land situated outside the area of jurisdiction of the former City Council of Pietermaritzburg.

Residential Property

- (iii) As denoted “D” or “F” under the heading “TYPE” in the valuation roll a primary rebate of 4.2239 cents in the Rand on the valuation of rateable land 0.4678 cents in the Rand on the rateable buildings within the area of jurisdiction of The Msunduzi Municipality.
- (iv) A further rebate of 0.8313 cents in the Rand on the valuation of rateable land and 0.2183 cents in the Rand on buildings in Greater Edendale and Sobantu only, after the application of the primary rebate as provided above.
- (v) A further rebate is granted of 0.2771 cents in the Rand on the valuation of rateable land in Zone 3 only after application of the primary rebate on land as provided for above.

Lower Valued Properties

- (vi)(a) All properties within the area of jurisdiction of The Msunduzi Municipality denoted “D” or “F” in the Valuation Roll with a combined value of land and buildings equal to or less than R60 000 the rates levied shall be NIL.
- (vi)(b) All properties within the area of jurisdiction of The Msunduzi Municipality denoted “VL” in the Valuation Roll with a value equal to or less than R12 000 the rates levied shall be NIL provided that no other additional rebates will apply to such properties and that the rebates shall exclude persons who own more than one property.
- (vi)(c) In respect of vacant land only in all Provincial Housing Board projects within the area of jurisdiction of The Msunduzi Municipality, to be identified by the Strategic Executive Manager (Finance) in consultation with the Manager Real Estate and Valuations and the Chairperson of the Rates Sub-Committee (if applicable), the rates levied shall be NIL.

Reclassification of certain Residential Properties

- (vii) Residential properties currently classified as “D” and “F” in the valuation roll which are not primarily used for residential purposes, without in any condoning the use to which properties are put or detracting from the Council’s rights or obligations in terms of any legislation, will be re-classified by the Manager Real Estate and Valuations in the valuation roll, and will not qualify for residential rates rebates from 1 July 2001.

Other Properties

- (viii) A primary rebate of 0.4882 cents in the Rand on the valuation of rateable land and 0.0960 cents in the Rand on the valuation of rateable buildings within the area of jurisdiction of The Msunduzi Municipality.

- (ix) A further rebate of 1.3917 cents in the Rand on the valuation of rateable land and 0.2739 cents in the Rand on the valuation of rateable buildings is granted in respect of Greater Edendale and Sobantu.

State Property

- (x) In addition to the primary rebate, a rebate of 20% will apply in accordance with the provision of the Rating of State Property Act, 79 of 1984 which continue to be applicable during the transitional period prior to implementation of a new valuation roll in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, No. 6 of 2004.

Other Rebates-Aged Persons Rebate

- (xi) Occupier Owner Applicants-Females-60 years and over; Males-63 years and over:
Total income of the applicant, spouses and occupants from all sources must not exceed R2276.00 per month-33.33% or Total income of the applicant, spouses and occupants from all sources must not exceed R1880.00 per month-40.0% maximum.

Rates Rebate on Agricultural Land

- (xii) That with regard to land certified by the Manager Real Estate and Valuations to be utilized for agricultural purposes, a 40% rates rebate be granted in addition to the primary rebate.

Penalties

- (xiii) That with regard to rates penalties as approved by council, the interest penalty continue to be raised on the same basis as currently with the collection penalty being raised two months after the due date of the last monthly installment.
- (j) That with regard to the above tariffs and rates, the Legal Adviser cause the notices referred to in Section 75A of the Municipal System Act and Sections 105 and 16 of the Local Authorities Ordinance, No 25 of 1974, to be published in a newspaper and displayed at the City Hall, Chief Albert Luthuli Street, AS Chetty Centre, the Edendale Office, and all other municipal offices determined by the Municipal Manager.
- (k) That the Strategic Executive Manager: Finance be authorized to publish the tariffs and charges and budget information on whatever basis is to the Council's best advantage, noting that the necessary funding will come from savings to be identified by the Strategic Executive Manager: Finance.
- (l) That the Legal Adviser sends copies of the notices to the Minister of Provincial and Local Government, as determined by the Act.
- (m) The contribution from Electricity to Rate and General is retained at 12.5% prior to the disclosure adjustment for the 2008/2009 financial year.
- (n) In terms of Section 167 of the Local Authorities Ordinance, No 25 of 1974, the rates payable in respect of the 2008/2009 financial year ending 30 June 2009, shall be payable one month after the first publication of the notice issued in terms of Section 166 of the aforementioned ordinance.
- (o) In terms of Section 167A of the Local Authorities Ordinance, No 25 of 1974, all classes of ratepayers shall pay the aforementioned rates in respect of the financial year ending 30 June 2009 in twelve equal monthly installments.
- (p) In terms of Section 167A (2) of the Local Authorities Ordinance, No 25 of 1974, read with Proclamation No. 4 of 17 December 2004, the final date by which monthly installment is payable has been fixed as follows:

<u>Installment</u>	<u>Final Date</u>
July 2008	31 August 2008
August 2008	30 September 2008
September 2008	31 October 2008
October 2008	30 November 2008
November 2008	31 December 2008
December 2008	31 January 2009
January 2009	28 February 2009
February 2009	31 March 2009
March 2009	30 April 2009
April 2009	31 May 2009
May 2009	30 June 2009
June 2009	31 July 2009

- (q) That the due date for payment of the final monthly rates installment be the thirty-first (31st) day of July 2009.
- (r) That the existing rebates for the following categories namely; DSF, agricultural and listed properties be maintained at their current levels for the 2008/2009 financial year.
- (s) That the Capital Estimates be capped at a total of R236 817 260 it being noted that the Council funding will be capped at R150 million, noting that the Roads Projects will take priority.
- (t) That the budget allocation of the Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals (SPCA) be increased by 5%.
- (u) That R5 million for take over of sports facilities in Vulindlela be committed from the Operating pool vote in the 2008/2009 budget.

(Councillors Ashe and Msimang were not present when the above decision was taken.)

.....

.....

.....

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY



Budget

2008/2009

Message from Chief Financial Officer



Mr Roy Bridgmohan
Chief Financial Officer

The milestones and successes achieved by The Msunduzi Municipality over the past year bears testimony to its commitment in meeting its objectives and developmental duties as laid out in the Constitution. The excellent results achieved in the last financial year would not have been possible without sound budgeting and financial controls, the cornerstone of sound financial management and control and having proven to be successful, it is with these same principles that the 2008/2009 budgets have been prepared. In keeping with its commitment towards financial viability and sustainability combined with fiscal stability and an improved quality of life for all its citizens, The Msunduzi Municipality's 2008/2009 budget represents equilibrium between the needs of the community and affordability and sustainability. During October 2007 a series of Izimbizo for the stakeholders and members of the public were held in five areas around the City. This process recognized numerous opportunities for the City and highlighted outstanding challenges to be addressed. The Draft budget for 2008/2009 has been drawn up taking into account these opportunities and challenges.

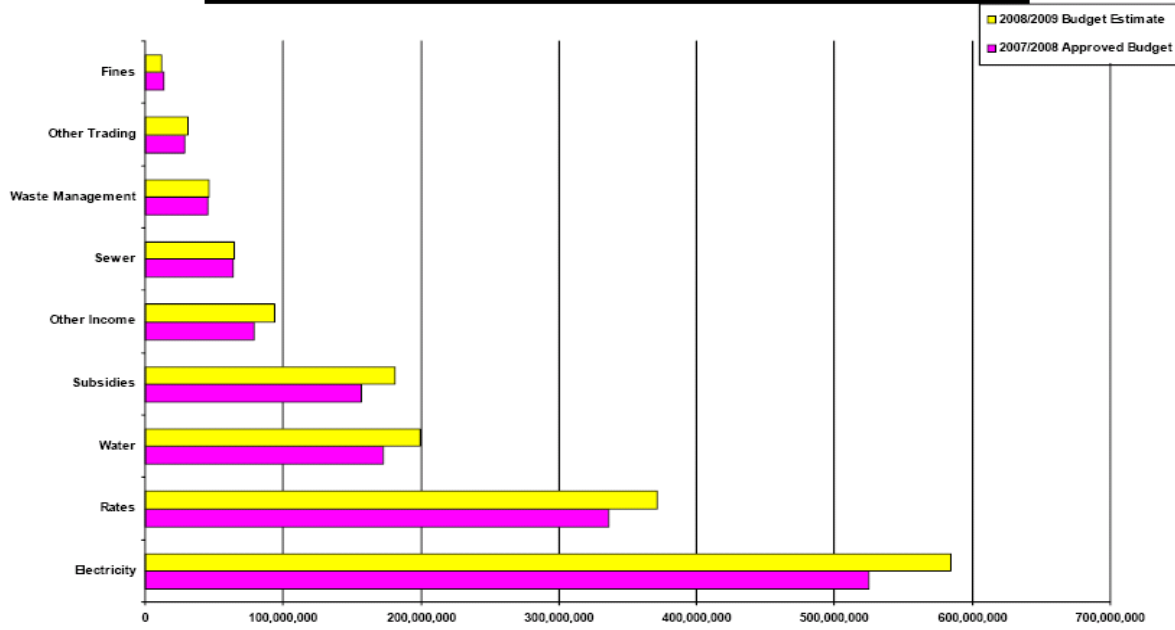
During the past year residents were informed of the Municipality's intention to implement the new Municipal Property Rates Act from the first of July 2008. However, due to various inconsistencies contained in the Valuation Roll the implementation of the new Property Rates Act has been postponed to the first of July 2009. Resultantly, the current valuation roll was used to calculate the Rates increase contained in the Draft budget for 2008/2009. In keeping to its commitment to alleviate poverty and to set affordable tariffs, the limit for the non-payment of property rates has been increased from R 30 000 to R 60 000 and is targeted to assist the poorer residents throughout the City. With regards to the Electricity, the tariff included in the Draft budget for 2008/2009, is 10% for Large Power Users and 12 % for all Other users due primarily to the fact that Eskom has increased its cost to the Municipality by 14.2 %. The tariffs for Water, Sewer and Refuse have been increased by 8%, 7% and 7% respectively. The Draft Capital budget has been set at R 206.8 million of which R 120 million is to be funded by way of external loan and the remainder will be Grant funded. The Draft Capital and Operating Budget for 2008/2009 will be finalized at the forthcoming public consultation process to be led by the Mayor, Councillor Zanele Hlathshwayo. Residents are encouraged to carefully study the draft budget and make constructive input at the upcoming Izimbizo.

I wish to express thanks to Her Worship, The Mayor, the Executive Committee Councillors, the Speaker and Chief Whip, Ward Councillors, the Municipal Manager, Mr. Rob Haswell, all Strategic Executive Managers and all staff for their input and support in the development of the 2008/2009 Draft Capital and Operating Budget.

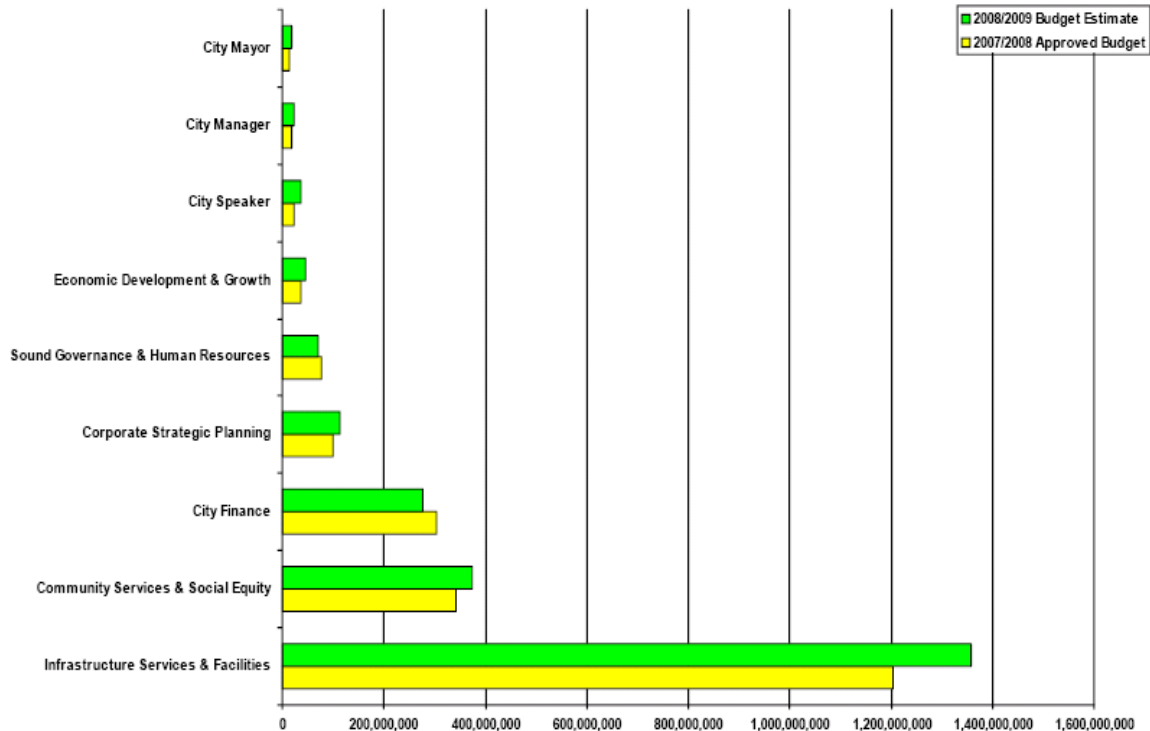
THE MSUNDUZI MUNICIPALITY
OPERATING ESTIMATES SUMMARY
2008/2009

EXPENDITURE					INCOME				
Actual	Approved Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	STRATEGIC BUSINESS UNIT	Actual	Approved Budget	Budget	Budget
2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011		2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010
2,370,657	52,444	0	2,455,195	1,931,035	Mayor	-1,296	-1,800	-4,900	-5,145
-13,908,781	0	200,000	-8,240,461	-11,381,288	Speaker	-31,230	-4,160	0	0
606,361	361,052	-343,919	6,827,197	6,858,496	Municipal Manager	-44,043	-45,460	-30,500	-58,828
198,208,878	224,595,957	199,093,032	165,814,981	176,328,968	Finance	-524,578,272	-621,661,113	-689,215,660	-742,206,281
1,771,275	795,183	4,688,817	3,604,752	5,464,568	Economic Development & Growth	-10,178,520	-278,839	-154,000	-309,491
8,454,679	7,599,941	6,646,641	8,569,856	46,648,824	Sound Governance & Human Resources	-2,417,713	-5,196,759	-3,147,735	-5,940,547
309,333,092	328,631,237	358,958,163	411,290,892	438,185,557	Community Services & Social Equity	-92,302,494	-93,998,838	-83,867,843	-92,699,329
75,188,626	21,455,869	23,986,933	49,310,702	51,550,884	Corporate strategic Planning	-5,129,533	-3,946,080	-4,630,194	-4,398,994
207,783,849	216,255,534	283,487,564	346,147,054	363,706,580	Infrastructure Services & Facilities	-102,401,851	-98,959,501	-94,597,778	-106,409,150
789,808,636	799,747,217	876,717,231	985,780,168	1,079,293,624	TOTAL RATES AND GENERAL	-737,084,952	-804,092,550	-875,648,610	-952,027,765
6,329,328	7,693,495	8,133,503	8,895,466	9,436,363	Airport	-2,670,842	-7,780,778	-8,493,742	-8,959,409
548,371,176	653,016,950	722,220,785	772,600,389	818,919,973	Electricity	-641,059,165	-657,332,263	-726,984,154	-809,834,613
8,760,293	8,313,307	9,278,359	275,893	289,688	Forestry	-11,241,898	-8,325,310	-9,739,728	-10,226,714
10,917,750	6,599,411	8,266,057	7,854,340	8,504,091	Housing	-2,416,000	-3,828,747	-3,793,798	-4,362,689
12,936,392	14,098,626	14,925,100	15,145,911	15,902,807	Market	-12,777,284	-13,950,288	-14,925,700	-15,673,100
225,228,977	234,889,537	257,822,586	276,499,724	290,401,721	Water	-245,477,304	-235,962,010	-265,035,653	-277,310,162
813,743,916	924,611,326	1,020,646,390	1,081,271,723	1,143,454,643	TOTAL TRADING	-915,642,493	-927,179,396	-1,028,972,775	-1,126,366,687
1,603,552,552	1,724,358,543	1,897,363,621	2,067,051,891	2,222,748,267	TOTAL DEFICIT/ (SURPLUS)	-1,652,727,445	-1,731,271,946	-1,904,621,385	-2,078,394,452
-49,174,893	-6,913,403	-7,257,764	-11,342,561	-12,219,219					

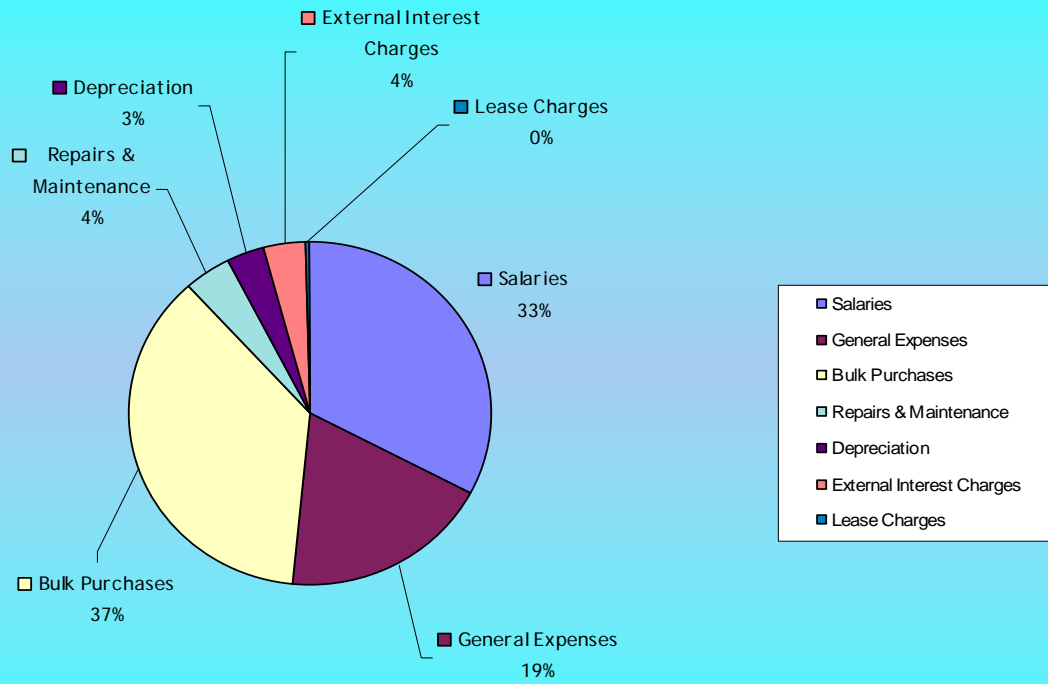
Where the Money Comes From



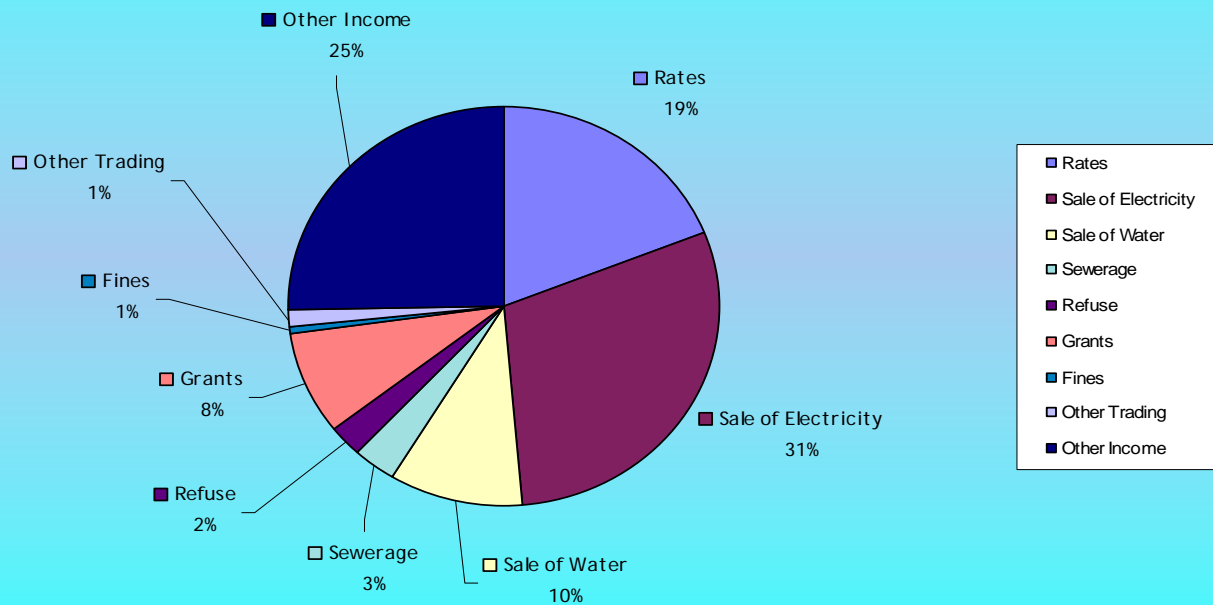
Where the Money will be used



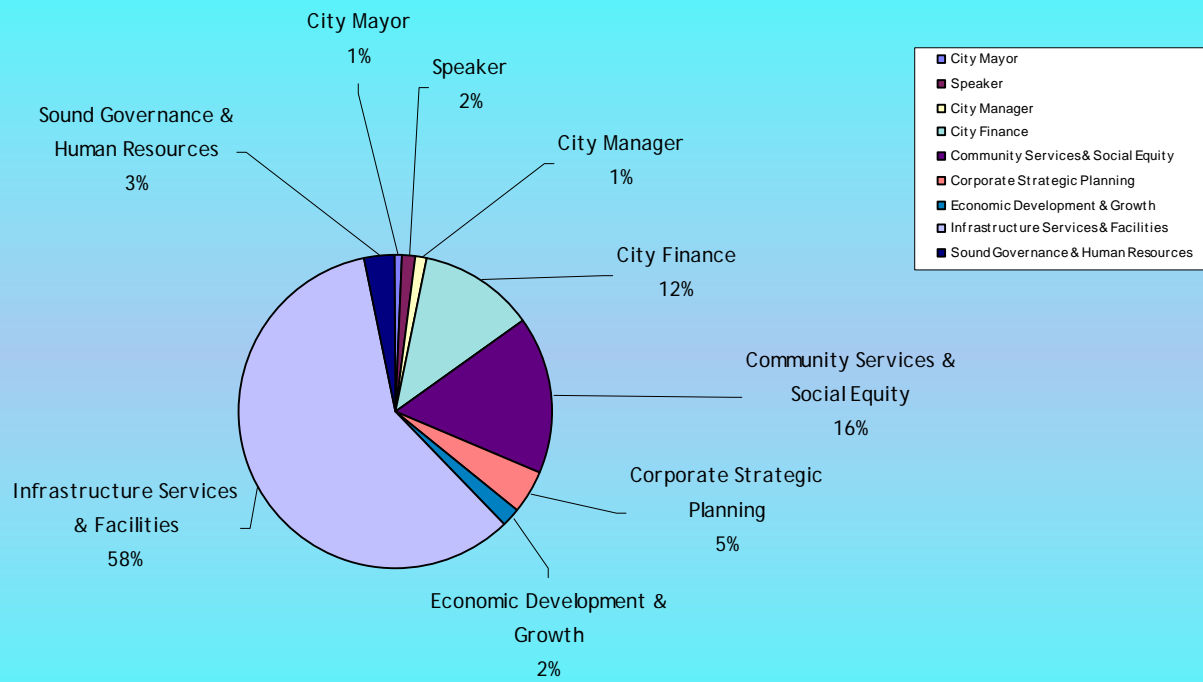
Expenditure by Major Category 2008-2009



Revenue Sources 2008-2009



Allocation of Expenditure 2008-2009



THE IDP REVIEW PROCESS

The review of the IDP had culminated in the development of clear strategic interventions, programs and projects and possible solutions towards the City Challenges. This process has located Community Participation as a cornerstone and as a guide in reviewing our IDP and much was learnt through the analysis of the community needs that resulted in the following findings.

Community Participation

- (a) The process leading to the budget for financial years 2005/06, 2006/07, 2007/08 the Mayor consulted with various communities through izimbizo (community consultative meetings) that were held across the City in five Area Based Management areas or zones of the Municipality. Those izimbizo were intended to showcase the draft budget/IDP for financial years 2005/06, 2006/07 and 2007/08 in preparing for 2008/09 financial year. The needs as expressed by communities would be made available on request as a set of report that accompanied the approval of the IDP by Executive Committee and Full Council.
- (b) The IDP review in 2005/06 commenced with the Management Committee (Manco) embarked on the strategic workshop looking at the strategic analysis of the Municipality and making strategic choices. In 2006/07 financial year on 27 July 2006, the Executive Committee went away on a Legotla workshop and came back with the report that listed a number of issues. Those issues were intended to be tabled at a joint workshop with the Management Committee for purposes of creating dialogue and debates between the Political and Administrative leaderships. In November 2006, management chose to break away to interrogate the Legotla report, the Premier and the State President State of Address, the Provincial Spatial Plan, the PGDS and NDS, etc. That workshop laid the foundation for the City Development Strategy which is presently incomplete.

Finally, that interaction between the Executive and Management Committees managed to craft a common vision and purpose towards the need for a City Development Strategy. This process can be time consuming and is anticipated to be finalized within the next financial year because of its need to evolve around various stakeholders within and outside the Municipality.

- (c) It must not be forgotten that part of developing this IDP, emanated from the lessons that we learnt during the Department of Provincial Local Government (DPLG) and the South African Cities Network (SACN) Hearing by nine cities in South Africa that are member cities of SACN, jointly producing almost 76% of the Gross Domestic Products (GDP). Again those hearings held by DPLG last year through Multi-Sector Departments IDP Assessment workshops and stakeholders forums in April assisted the Municipality in assessing its IDP. The process Plan for 2007/08 that was approved by Full Council last year was drafted on the basis of those IDP gaps identified by the Inter-department Team through the leadership of the Local Government, Housing and Traditional Affairs.
- (d) The preparation and consolidation of the IDP programs and projects were informed by izimbizo minutes and report, master plans, Strategic Business Units, strategic plans, submissions from ward needs, inputs by some stakeholders. Since the ward committees were re-established last in November 2007, the 37 ward committees meetings were held thus far to structure portfolio committees and to workshop their roles and functions. There is a program to capacitate the ward committees to avoid them from becoming inactive like most ward committees in municipalities before. Some of the inputs came from interest groups like LA21, religious leaders, University of KwaZulu Natal (UKZN) and Chamber of Business (PCB) under the Memorandum of understanding (MOU).

Ward-based City Challenges from Izimbizo meetings

It is the hope and commitment of the IDP that in a very near future once the Municipality finalized the Ward-based profile through a localized survey, the budget and the IDP will be based on ward plans. In developing the budget and the amendments of the IDP, Izimbizo minutes and report guided the review process for 2008/09.

Whilst some attempts were made to address those gaps identified by the Inter departmental Team, we have acknowledged that the process to develop comprehensive plans in a process on its own, which can not be completed within one financial year. We are proud to say that some of the plans that were previously unavailable and now are in place, such as the 5 Year Financial Plan, Environmental Policy, etc.

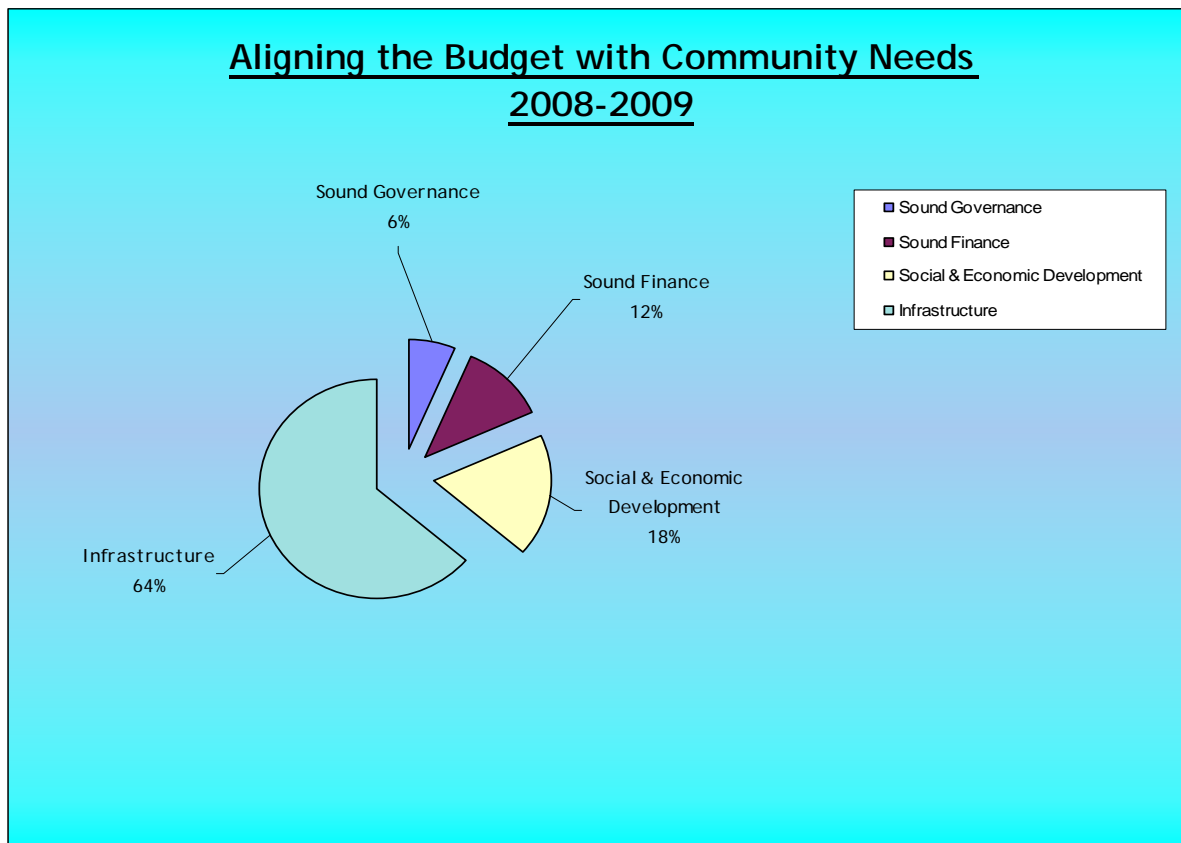
The izimbizo analysis is a comprehensive list of needs based on the number of frequency a need reappears on surveys conducted during izimbizo, minutes of izimbizo, feedback from meetings of ward councilors as they are supported by attendance registers and submissions by interest groups.

As part of the IDP review, all Strategic Business Units (SBU) were requested to break away for their strategic workshops and the izimbizo minutes and report were circulated to them to guide discussions on prioritization of needs and projects.

Ward-based needs

Mayoral Izimbizo meetings held during in May 2007 and October 2007 have categorized needs according to ward needs and National Key Performance Areas (KPA's). Surveys conducted during the course of the Izimbizo have been analyzed according to five management areas of the Municipality. A consolidated analysis including the minutes and the surveys has been compiled. All of the above analyses provide an indication of needs of community members are:

- City-wide level
- Management area level, and or
- Ward level.



Prioritization of Community Needs

The table below indicates issues that have been raised by the community in terms of their importance. Taken from both the minutes and surveys, needs and/ or issues of importance have been categorized according to the table below.

AREA	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURAL INVESTMENT	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT
Central areas	141	30	1	6
Imbali Areas	264	31	5	
Edendale Areas	183	127	7	
Northern Areas	277	31		
Vulindlela	221	69	4	
Missing Values	0	0	0	
Total	1086	288	17	6

Table above reflects the respective needs that have been expressed per management area according to the 5 National Key Performance Areas (KPA's).

This table reflects that the majority of the needs fall within the KPA of Service delivery. Across all management areas, this is the dominant KPA, followed by Economic Governance and Financial Viability and Management respectively.

In ranking order therefore, based on the analysis conducted, the priorities of the community members are as follows:

- | | |
|---|-----|
| 1. Service delivery | 78% |
| 2. Economic Development and 3. Socio-economic Development | 21% |
| 4. Good Governance & Public Participation | 1% |
| 4. Finances Viability and Management | % |

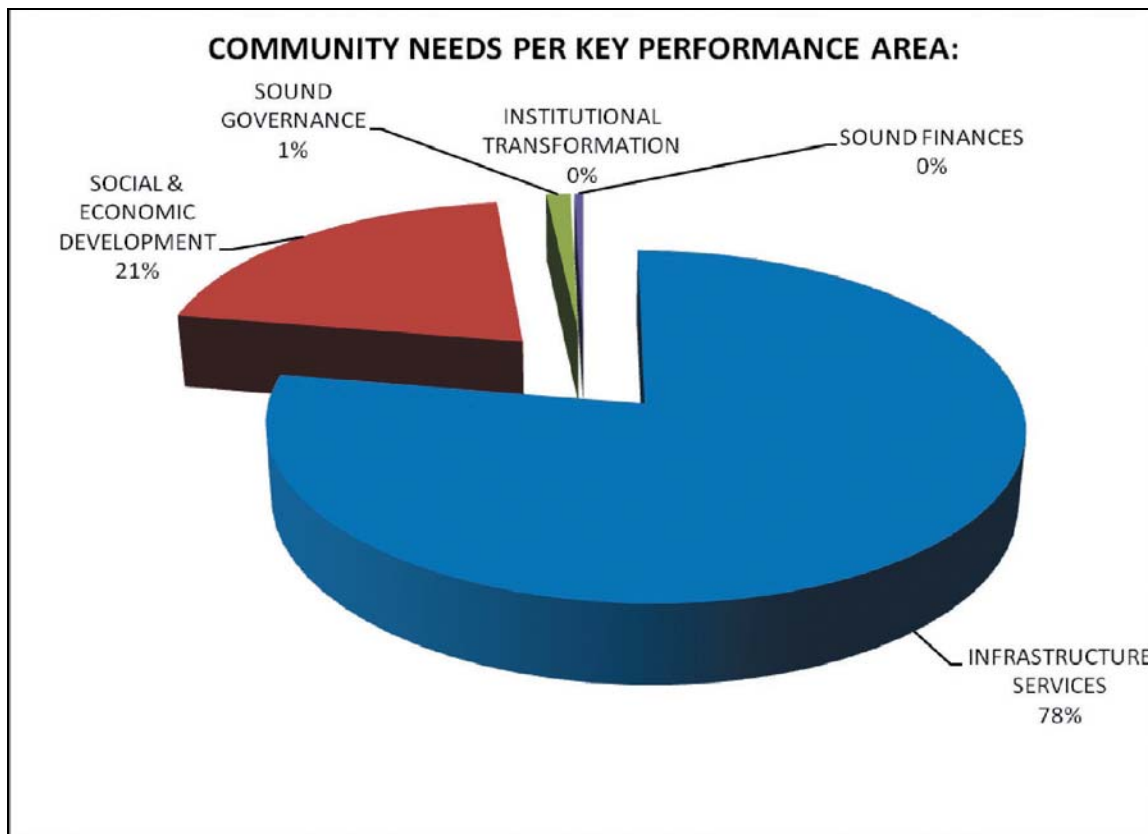
The above priorities have to guide the 2008/2009 Capital Budget Allocations, with particular reference to Council Funding.

Analysis on the Council funding should render the budget to be biased towards infrastructure Services, Economic Development and Socio-economic Development and Good Governance and Public Participation.

ALIGNING THE BUDGET WITH THE COMMUNITY NEEDS

The Municipality is committed to redressing and addressing the needs of the people and value the inputs from our communities. During the period May 2007 and October 2007, the IDP and the Mayor's offices held consultative forums and Izimbizo for the stakeholders and members of public in five Area Based Management zones for 37 wards. Members of communities were required to provide their IDP needs and minutes were recorded as well as ten interviewers were used to interview attendees whilst the meetings were conducted. In addition to these consultation meetings, a workshop for councilors was held on 30 April 2007 whereby councilors reviewed the community needs as reflected on Izimbizo minutes and each ward councilor was requested to identify one priority per ward from Council funding for 2007/08; 2008/09 and 2009/10. This was done in addition to projects funded through grants. This was done to ensure that there was consultation between the municipality and the communities with regards to their needs and service delivery.

The priorities of the community are categorised as follows:



This information can be summarized as indicating that among other things more than 90% of the budget must be provided to address access to basic services, socio-economic development, organisational transformation and the improvement of city finances.



MEC Comments

It is the intention of the IDP team and other IDP communities to ensure that the gaps as identified by the MEC for the Department of Local Government and Traditional Affairs and Auditor General Comments (Provincial) are addressed accordingly and interventions are planned properly. The following are the gaps and projects as identified by the MEC in 2003/2004 and 2004/2005 and 2006/2007.

- Integrated Revenue Strategy – is in place to be reviewed
- Fleet management Implementation Plan – Strategies and options are in place
- A 5 Year Financial Plan – is in place to be reviewed
- Review of Levels of Service provision mechanisms – strategies are in place
- Land Development Plans
- Organizational Transformation Projects
- Integrated Transport Plan – a process to develop and finalize the plan is undergoing
- Integrated Housing Delivery/Plan – strategies are in place
- Organization Performance Management System – the PMS tool and PMS POLICY are in place and the organizational score-card is covered in the document
- Poverty Alleviation Strategy – Consolidate all fragmented strategies and program together with that of the Department of Social Welfare
- Refinement of the Spatial Development Framework – a framework is being finalized
- Land Use Management System – is in place but to be extended throughout municipal area including peri-urban and rural based communities
- Disaster Management Plan – a framework was put in place by district and the City is working towards developing a plan
- Integrated Environment Plan – Whilst the frame is being finalized by the district, the City has developed and adopted the environmental policy and it forms the basis to our environment. Recently, R1,7m was made available by the Department of Environment and Agriculture to be utilized to develop the City's Integrated Environmental Plan and this project is ongoing right now.
- Waste Management Plan – strategies and options are in place and the plan will be developed in due course

- Water Service Development Plan – working in progress
- Water Resources Plan
- Forestry Plan – this function was outsourced but we need to have clear strategies
- Energy Master Plan (Electricity Master Plan) – Strategies are in place
- Infrastructure Investment Plan – is presented under service delivery
- Social Cohesion Program – there are programs in place but they are not comprehensively enough in promoting the social cohesion within the City residents. A conscious decision must be taken towards such programs.

Part of the review is to ensure that those gaps are considered, planned interventions then implement plans where possible during the 2007/2008 and 2008/09 financial years.

TABLE 4 : WARD COUNCILLOR PRIORITY PROJECTS- 2008/2009

WARD	WARD COUNCILLOR PRIORITY PROJECTS- 2007/2008	STRATEGIC BUSINESS UNIT	Total Project Cost	2008/2009 CNL FUNDED	2008/2009 MBG FUNDING	2008/2009 OTHER FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR
1	COMMUNITY CENTRE- SWEETWATERS	COMMUNITY SERVICES AND SOCIAL EQUITY	3,500,000	500,000	3 000 000		Provision of completed community centre for Sweetwaters
2	COMMUNITY HALL- NADI	COMMUNITY SERVICES AND SOCIAL EQUITY	1,500,000	1,500,000			To ensure that the community of Nadi have a Community hall
3	COMMUNITY CENTRE- NXAMALALA (SATELLITE)	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES & FACILITIES	3,500,000	500,000	3 000 000		Provision of completed community centre for Nxamalala
4	FOOTBRIDGE- ESHOWE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES & FACILITIES	2,000,000	2,000,000			Prepare design, construction cost estimate and tender document
5	D1128- DISTRICT ROAD (UPGRADING)	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES & FACILITIES	10,500,000	520,000			Prepare design, construction cost estimate and tender document
6	D1127- TAR ROAD	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES & FACILITIES	6,000,000	3,000,000			1. Finalise designs and tender. 2. Start construction: 1.0 km phase 1
7	UPGRADE OF COMMUNITY HALL	COMMUNITY SERVICES AND SOCIAL EQUITY	850,000	850,000			To ensure that the community of Mafunze have a proper hall facility
8	COMMUNITY HALL	COMMUNITY SERVICES AND SOCIAL EQUITY	1,500,000	1,500,000			To ensure that the community of Ward 8 have a Community hall
9	UPGRADE ROAD- MAFAKATHINI - D1140 - 2,1 km	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES & FACILITIES		400,000			Prepare design, construction cost estimate and tender document
10	SANITATION (SEWERAGE)- AZALEA	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES & FACILITIES	8,500,000	500,000			Prepare design, construction cost estimate and tender document
11	SHAYAMOYA ROAD (PRIVATE) - 1,0 km	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES & FACILITIES	2,250,000	3,000,000			Prepare design, construction cost estimate and tender document
12	HOUSING- KHALANYONI	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES & FACILITIES	27,000,000			200,000	Preliminary assessments

13	COMMUNITY CENTRE- FRANCE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES & FACILITIES	3 500 000	1 000 000	2 500 000	Provision of completed community centre for France
14	ROAD- WILLOWFONTEIN ROAD (EXTENSION) - 1,5 km	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES & FACILITIES	1,500,000	2,000,000		1. Prepare design, construction estimate and tender document 2. Start construction
15	MULTI PURPOSE CENTRE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES & FACILITIES	3,500,000	1,500,000		Prepare design
16	SEWERAGE PIPE- UNIT H	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES & FACILITIES	700,000	2,000,000	1 500 000	Provision of a completed Multi purpose centre Unit BB
17	MULTI PURPOSE CENTRE - UNIT BB	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES & FACILITIES	3,500,000	2,000,000	1 500 000	Provision of a completed Multi purpose centre for ward 18
18	COMMUNITY CENTRE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES & FACILITIES	3 500 000	2,000,000		1. Prepare design and cost estimates 2. Construct 1,0 km of the passageways using labour intensive methods of construction
19	ACCESS ROADS & SERVITUDES - 2,0 km	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES & FACILITIES	1,000,000	1,000,000		1. Prepare design and cost estimates 2. Construct 1,0 km of the section of the road using labour intensive methods of construction
20	TAR- MARTIN'S WAY RD - 1,0 km	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES & FACILITIES	3,500,000	3,000,000		1. Prepare design and cost estimates 2. Construct 1,0 km of the section of the road using labour intensive methods of construction
21	YOUTH CENTRE- DAMBUZA & MACHIBISA	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES & FACILITIES	1,200,000	200,000	1 000 000	Provision of a youth centre for Dambuza and Machibisa
22	CONSTRUCTION OF FOOTBRIDGE TO SCHOOL - MTHETHOMUSHA AREA	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES & FACILITIES	500,000	500,000		1. Prepare design and cost estimates and tender 2. Construct pedestrian bridge
23	TAR ROADS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES & FACILITIES	1,000,000	1,000,000		1. Prepare design and cost estimates 2. Construct 1,0 km of the internal roads using labour intensive methods of construction
24	UPGRADING OF ROAD SURFACE IN BUFFER STRIP	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES & FACILITIES	5,000,000	493,450		1. Prepare pavement overlay design and overlay cost estimates 2. Overlay 1,0 km of the internal roads using labour intensive methods of construction 3. Identify roads for upgrading and upgrade 0,5 km

25	HATCHERIES PARK	COMMUNITY SERVICES AND SOCIAL EQUITY		188,000			Improvement of Parks
26	COMMUNITY MEETING ROOM	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES & FACILITIES		200,000			
27	CBD - CHURCH STREET MALL UPGRADE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES & FACILITIES	200,000	200,000			
28	HOUSING- BELFORT - UPGRADE/ RELOCATION	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES & FACILITIES	50,000	50,000			Informal Settlement Survey
29	SLUM CLEARANCE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES & FACILITIES	93,459,200	0	3,000,000		Planning and Design for re-packaged project
30	CANALIZATION- DOLPHIN AVENUE/ ISHWARI RD	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES & FACILITIES	300,000	300,000			1. Prepare design, construction cost estimate and tender document 2. Start construction pending the EXCO resolution to work in private land
31	HOUSING- NHLALAKAHLE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES & FACILITIES		50,000			Informal Settlement Survey
32	SEWERAGE PIPE- SITE 11	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES & FACILITIES	5,000,000	1,000,000			
33	HOUSING- MASUKWANE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES & FACILITIES		50,000			
34	HOUSING- TAMBOVILLE, THEMBAHLE & Q-SECTION	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES & FACILITIES	58,476,000	250,000			Hous-to-House audit to confirm home ownership status and quality of top structures
35	SMALL BUSINESS PARK HUB	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES & FACILITIES	635,000	635,000			
36	RITCHIE ROAD REFUSE COLLECTION, HARDEN SURFACE, SAFE ACCESS/ EXIT INTO RICHIE ROAD, UPGRADE TIP PLATFORM	COMMUNITY SERVICES AND SOCIAL EQUITY	400,000	400,000			
37	TAXI RANK- LYNNFIELD PARK & ASHBURTON	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES & FACILITIES	500,000	100,000			Land Identification Feasibility Study

**REPORT BY THE MAYOR
FOR
FULL COUNCIL**

26 May 2008
Our Ref: 3.1.1.2.4

OPERATING AND CAPITAL ESTIMATES: 2008/2009

1. PURPOSE OF REPORT

To report to Full Council on the Operating and Capital estimates for 2008/2009, which are submitted for approval.

2. BACKGROUND

Strategic Executive Managers were requested to prepare their operating and capital estimates for 2008/2009 based on the provisional limitation imposed by National Treasury of 5.0% growth in expenditure. The Budget Circular received recommended a growth of 4.9% for 2008/09, 4.5% for 2009/10 and 4.5% for 2010/11.

An agreement has been reached by the SALGBC parties to increase a Cost of Living Allowance (COLA) by 8.3% for 2008/2009. Included in the operating budget is a provision of 10%.

Section 21 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) is the primary provision relating to the municipal budget process. It requires the Mayor to coordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget, reviewing the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and budget related policies. The Accounting Officer is tasked by Section 68 of the MFMA with assisting the Mayor in developing and implementing the budgetary process. The process should provide for both internal (within municipality) and external (local community and other stakeholder) consultations.

The amendment to the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) and Chapter 4 of the MFMA require that a revised IDP be adopted at the time of adopting the budget. The process leading to the adoption of the 2008/09 budget and IDP must therefore be incorporated into one process, together with the process for approving taxes, levies and user charges. This will ensure credible plans and budgets that are realistic and

implementable. Furthermore, the IDP must inform the entire budget, and not just the capital budget, which has traditionally been the case.

The Draft Budget and revised IDP must be tabled together in Council no later than 1st April (90 days before the start of the budget year), together with the draft resolutions and budget related policies. The Accounting Officer must immediately (on the same day) post the budget, revised IDP and all related documents onto the municipal website so that the budget is accessible to the public. The accounting officer must also immediately make available; to the public, hard copies of the budget and all other related documents and send (hard and electronic) copies to National and Provincial treasuries and other relevant organs of state (e.g. Water Affairs, Mineral and Energy, Water Boards and all other Municipalities within the same District).

3. LIMITATIONS ON ANNUAL EXPENDITURE INCREASE

In terms of the National Treasury guidelines it is recommended for the 2008/2009 financial year that the year on year increase in the expenditure of local authorities should not exceed a maximum of between 3.0% to 6.0% above the approved estimates for the financial year 2007/2008.

Municipalities are expected to levy their rates and tariffs taking into account their local economic conditions, affordability levels and remain broadly in line with macro-economic policy. Municipalities must also take account of the policy and recent developments in government sectors relevant to their communities.

Rates and tariff increases must be thoroughly substantiated in the municipal budget documentation for consultation with the community. Municipalities engaged in water and electricity distribution will need to fully explain the impact of bulk price increases and its implication on municipal budgets.

Section 18 of the MFMA states:

- 18. (1)** An annual budget may only be funded from—
- (a) realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
 - (b) cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes; and
 - (c) borrowed funds, but only for the Capital Budget referred to in section

- 17(2). Revenue projections in the budget must be realistic, taking into account—
- (a) projected revenue for the current year based on collection levels to date;
 - and
 - (b) actual revenue collected in previous financial years”.

4. GENERAL COMMENTS

In respect of the Income projections the equitable share allocation for The Msunduzi Municipality for 2008/2009 has been increased by R 23.7 million to R166.5 million in comparison to the 2007/2008 allocation of R142.8 million.

While the projections for all other income currently contained in the operating budget are reflected at current levels plus growth, the income projections based on tariff increases are reflected under paragraph 5.

In terms of the Manco recommendations, while all other General expenses and Repairs and maintenance have been included at current years levels, the following significant adjustments/inclusions have been incorporated in the operating expenditure :-

Salaries:

- Costs of living Allowance: 10.0%
- Vacant Posts: R19.8 million
- Overtime: R 33.5 million

Bulk Purchases:

- Electricity-Increased by 14.2%
- Electricity Levy (2%) : R7.5 million
- Water-Increased by 8.7%

General Expenses:

- Dredging of Canal - R 11 million
- Ward Committee Expenses - Increased to R10.1 million
- Councillor Allowances - Increased by 10.0%
- Provision for doubtful debts: R 10 million
- Vulindlela operating costs- R 5 million

Included in the submissions from Business Units were requests for new expenditure votes, under General expenses, totalling some R82 million. It was agreed by Manco that in line with current trends as evidenced by the under expenditure at Mid year and in the January and February reports, these expenses must be built in to the

capped General expenses budget of R 259 482 930, before allowing for additional items as reflected above.

The market contribution has been reduced from R 655 664 to R 572 697 in order to balance the market service for the 2008 - 2009 budget , the contribution from the electricity service has been maintained at 12.5% of turnover.

In terms of the National Treasury Guidelines it must be noted that the percentage of staff costs to Income is currently at 31.6% (NT target-30.0%) and the growth in the draft budget 2008/2009 over the 2007/2008 approved budget is 10.% against the guideline of between 3.0% and 6.0%. It must be noted that the excess over the NT target of 30% in respect of the staff costs percentage is primarily due to the inclusion of the additional amounts for vacant posts and overtime as reflected above. The growth in the draft budget in excess of the NT guideline of 6% is attributable almost entirely to the increase in Bulk purchases due in the main to the 14.2% tariff increase as imposed by Eskom which amounts to some R46 million plus 2% in accordance with the announcement by the Minister of Finance in his budget speech regarding the levy on electricity.

5. TARIFF PROJECTIONS

The Table below reflects the tariff increases recommended by Full Council and included in the budget for 2008/2009, noting that the MPRA implementation has been postponed to 1 July 2009.

	2007/08	2008/2009
ELECTRICITY-LARGE POWER USERS	3%	9%
ELECTRICITY-OTHER USER	4%	12%
WATER	8%	5%
SEWERAGE	7%	7%
REFUSE	7%	7%
Rates - Residential	6%	10%
RATES-Business	6%	12%

All other increases are contained in the tariff and charges schedule. The SEM (ISF) will be required to apply to National Electricity Regular for the necessary approval of the above Electricity tariffs.

In this budget no provision has been made for the latest Eskom proposal of a price increase of between 53 to 60 percent but, should this request be approved, then Council will have to pass this increase onto the consumers.

6. CAPITAL BUDGET

Council funding for capital projects for the 2008/2009 year is capped at R 150 million and includes the roads projects to the value of R 111,5 million, with the balance of R38.5 million being a Reserve for Special projects.

The summary of the Capital budget by funding source is as follows:

<u>Funding Source</u>	<u>Amount (R)</u>
Council	150 000 000
DOH	10 000 000
KZNPA	2 600 000
MIG	74 217 260
<u>Total</u>	236 817 260

RECOMMENDATIONS

(1.1) That the following resolution of the Executive Committee taken on 10 November 2005, viz.

“That the date of Valuation, as required in terms of Section 31(1) of the Property Rates Act, to which all market values will relate, be set for 1 July 2007.”

be rescinded and replaced with the following -

“That the date of valuation as required in terms of Section 31(1) of the Property Rates Act, to which all market values relate, be set for 1 July 2008 with associated effective date of 1 July 2009.”

(1.2) That the public be notified of resolution 1.1 above, and the relevant notices associated with the General Valuation initiated by the original 10 November 2005 resolution, associated with a 1st July 2007 date of valuation, be withdrawn.

- (1.3) That the following be approved, viz-
- (a) The capital budget, operating budget, cash flow statement and supporting policies of the Budget Document and any appendices thereto.
 - (b) The draft credit control and indigent policies currently being reviewed, once finalised will be advertised for public comment as necessary and implemented with effect from 1 August 2008.
 - (c) Tariffs for property rates, water, electricity and other municipal services.
 - (d) Changes to other budget related policies as per these recommendations.
 - (e) The Municipal Manager be authorized to sign the Certificate of Compliance (Appendix E) that all allocations to this municipality from National and Provincial Government in terms of the Division of Revenue Act are included in the 2008/2009 budget for both revenue and expenditure as appropriate; and are adopted by Council and constitute the Budget of the Council for the 2008/2009 financial year as well as medium term (indicative) budgets for the 2009/2010 and 2010/2011 financial years.
- (1.4) That it be noted that provision has been made in the operating estimates for:
- (i) Provision for bad debts R10 million for 2008/2009.
 - (ii) Vacant Posts provision R19.8 million.
- (1.5) That Electricity tariffs be increased by 12% generally and by 9% in respect of large power users on Scale C, with effect 01 July 2008.
- (1.6) That water tariffs be increased by 5% generally with effect from 01 July 2008.
- In order to comply with the National Department of Water Affairs and Forestry regulations a new third tariff which comes into effect upon consumption levels of 41kl and above be implemented.
- (1.7) That refuse tariffs be increased by 7% with effect 01 July 2008.
- (1.8) That sewerage tariffs be increased by 7% with effect from 01 July 2008.
- (1.9) That the annual rates be increased by 10% generally and by 12% for properties denoted as other and that such general rate be assessed in terms of Section 148 of the Local Authorities Ordinance, No 25 of 1974 at 9.7660 cents in Rand, on the valuation of all rateable land and 1.9229 cents in the Rand on the

valuation of all rateable buildings within the area of its jurisdiction subject to a rebate in terms of Section 151(10) of the said Ordinance:

Vacant Land

- (a) As denoted "VL" under the heading "TYPE" in the Valuation Roll a primary rebate of 0.1744 cents in Rand on the valuation of rateable vacant land only.
- (b) A further rebate of 1.4387 cents in the Rand on rateable vacant land situated in Greater Edendale and Sobantu only, that is land situated outside the area of jurisdiction of the former City Council of Pietermaritzburg.

Residential Property

- (c) As denoted "D" or "F" under the heading "TYPE" in the valuation roll a primary rebate of 4.2239 cents in the Rand on the valuation of rateable land 0.4678 cents in the Rand on the rateable buildings within the area of jurisdiction of The Msunduzi Municipality.
- (d) A further rebate of 0.8313 cents in the Rand on the valuation of rateable land and 0.2183 cents in the Rand on buildings in Greater Edendale and Sobantu only, after the application of the primary rebate as provided above.
- (e) A further rebate is granted of 0.2771 cents in the Rand on the valuation of rateable land in Zone 3 only after application of the primary rebate on land as provided for above.

Lower Valued Properties

- (f) (i) All properties within the area of jurisdiction of The Msunduzi Municipality denoted "D" or "F" in the Valuation Roll with a combined value of land and buildings equal to or less than R60 000 the rates levied shall be NIL.
- (g) (i) All properties within the area of jurisdiction of The Msunduzi Municipality denoted "VL" in the Valuation Roll with a value equal to or less than R12 000 the rates levied shall be NIL provided that no other additional rebates will apply to such properties and that the rebates shall exclude

persons who own more than one property.

- (ii) In respect of vacant land only in all Provincial Housing Board projects within the area of jurisdiction of The Msunduzi Municipality, to be identified by the Strategic Executive Manager(Finance) in consultation with the Manager Real Estate and Valuations and the Chairperson of the Rates Sub-Committee (if applicable), the rates levied shall be NIL.

Reclassification of certain Residential Properties

- (h) Residential properties currently classified as "D" and "F" in the valuation roll which are not primarily used for residential purposes, without in any condoning the use to which properties are put or detracting from the Council's rights or obligations in terms of any legislation, will be re-classified by the Manager Real Estate and Valuations in the valuation roll, and will not qualify for residential rates rebates from 1 July 2001.

Other Properties

- (i) A primary rebate of 0.4882 cents in the Rand on the valuation of rateable land and 0.0960 cents in the Rand on the valuation of rateable buildings within the area of jurisdiction of The Msunduzi Municipality.
- (j) A further rebate of 1.3917 cents in the Rand on the valuation of rateable land and 0.2739 cents in the Rand on the valuation of rateable buildings is granted in respect of Greater Edendale and Sobantu.

State Property

- (k) In addition to the primary rebate, a rebate of 20% will apply in accordance with the provisions of the Rating of State Property Act, 79 of 1984 which continue to be applicable during the transitional period prior to implementation of a new valuation roll in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, No. 6 of 2004.

Other Rebates-Aged Persons Rebate

- (l) Occupier Owner Applicants-Females-60 years and over; Males-63 years

and over:

Total income of the applicant, spouses and occupants from all sources must not exceed R2276.00 per month-33.33% or Total income of the applicant, spouses and occupants from all sources must not exceed R1880.00 per month-40.0% maximum.

Rates Rebate on Agricultural Land

(m) That with regard to land certified by the Manager Real Estate and Valuations to be utilized for agricultural purposes, a 40% rates rebate be granted in addition to the primary rebate.

Penalties

(n) That with regard to rates penalties as approved by council, the interest penalty continue to be raised on the same basis as currently with the collection penalty being raised two months after the due date of the last monthly instalment.

(1.10) That with regard to the above tariffs and rates, the Legal Adviser cause the notices referred to in Section 75(A) of the Municipal Systems Act and Sections 105 and 16 of the Local Authorities Ordinance, 25 of 1974, to be published in a newspaper and displayed at the City Hall, Chief Albert Luthuli Street, AS Chetty Centre, the Edendale Office, and all other municipal offices determined by the Municipal Manager.

(1.11) That the Strategic Executive Manager: Finance be authorized to publish the tariffs and charges and budget information on whatever basis is to the Council's best advantage, noting that the necessary funding will come from savings to be identified by the Strategic Executive Manager: Finance.

(1.12) That the Legal Adviser sends copies of the notices to the Minister of Provincial and Local Government, as determined by the Act.

(1.13) The contribution from Electricity to Rate and General is retained at 12.5% prior to the disclosure adjustment for the 2008/2009 financial year.

(1.14) In terms of Section 167 of the Local Authorities Ordinance, 25 of 1974, the rates

payable in respect of the 2008/2009 financial year ending 30 June 2009, shall be payable one month after the first publication of the notice issued in terms of Section 166 of the aforementioned ordinance.

(1.15) In terms of Section 167A of the Local Authorities Ordinance, 25 of 1974, all classes of ratepayers shall pay the aforementioned rates in respect of the financial year ending 30 June 2009 in twelve equal monthly instalments.

(1.16) In terms of Section 167A (2) of the Local Authorities Ordinance, 25 of 1974, read with Proclamation No.4 of 17 December 2004, the final date by which monthly instalment is payable has been fixed as follows:

<u>Instalment</u>	<u>Final Date</u>
July 2008	31 August 2008
August 2008	30 September 2008
September 2008	31 October 2008
October 2008	30 November 2008
November 2008	31 December 2008
December 2008	31 January 2009
January 2009	28 February 2009
February 2009	31 March 2009
March 2009	30 April 2009
April 2009	31 May 2009
May 2009	30 June 2009
June 2009	31 July 2009

(1.17) That the due date for payment of the final monthly rates instalment be the thirty- first (31st) day of July 2009.

(1.18) That the existing rebates for the following categories namely; DSF, agricultural and listed properties be maintained at their current levels for the 2008/2009 financial year.

(1.19) That the Capital Estimates be capped at a total of R 236 817 260 it being noted that the Council funding will be capped at R 150 million, noting that the Roads Projects will take priority.

(1.20) That the budget allocation of the SPCA be increased by 5%.

(1.21) R 5 million for take over of sports facilities in Vulindlela be committed from the Operating pool vote in the 2008/2009, 2009/2010 and 2010/2011 budget.



SEM : FINANCE

Enq: R. Bridgmohan

Ext 2601

Appendices:

1. Capital budget
2. Operating budget
3. Cash flow
4. Statement of Financial Performance

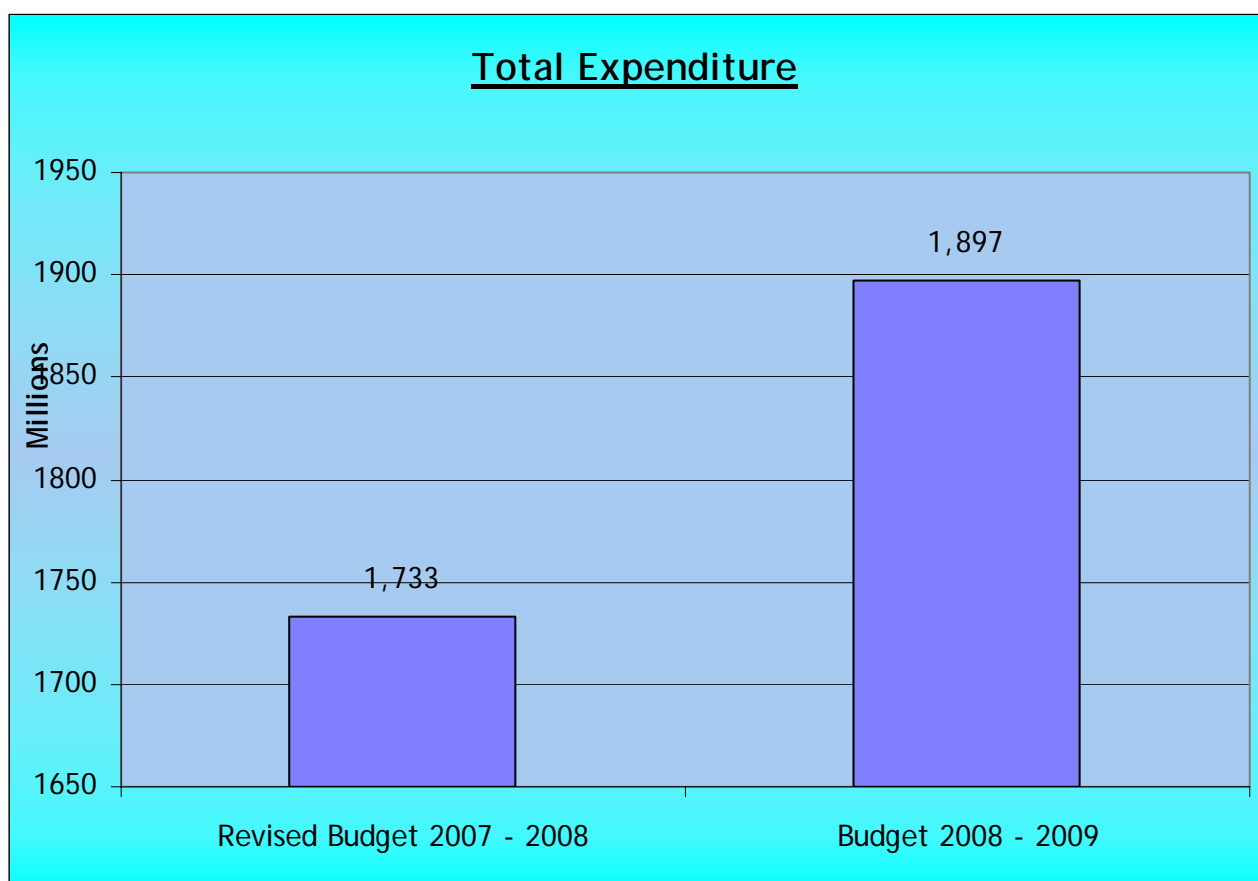
The Msunduzi Municipality

Operating Estimates

Expenditure

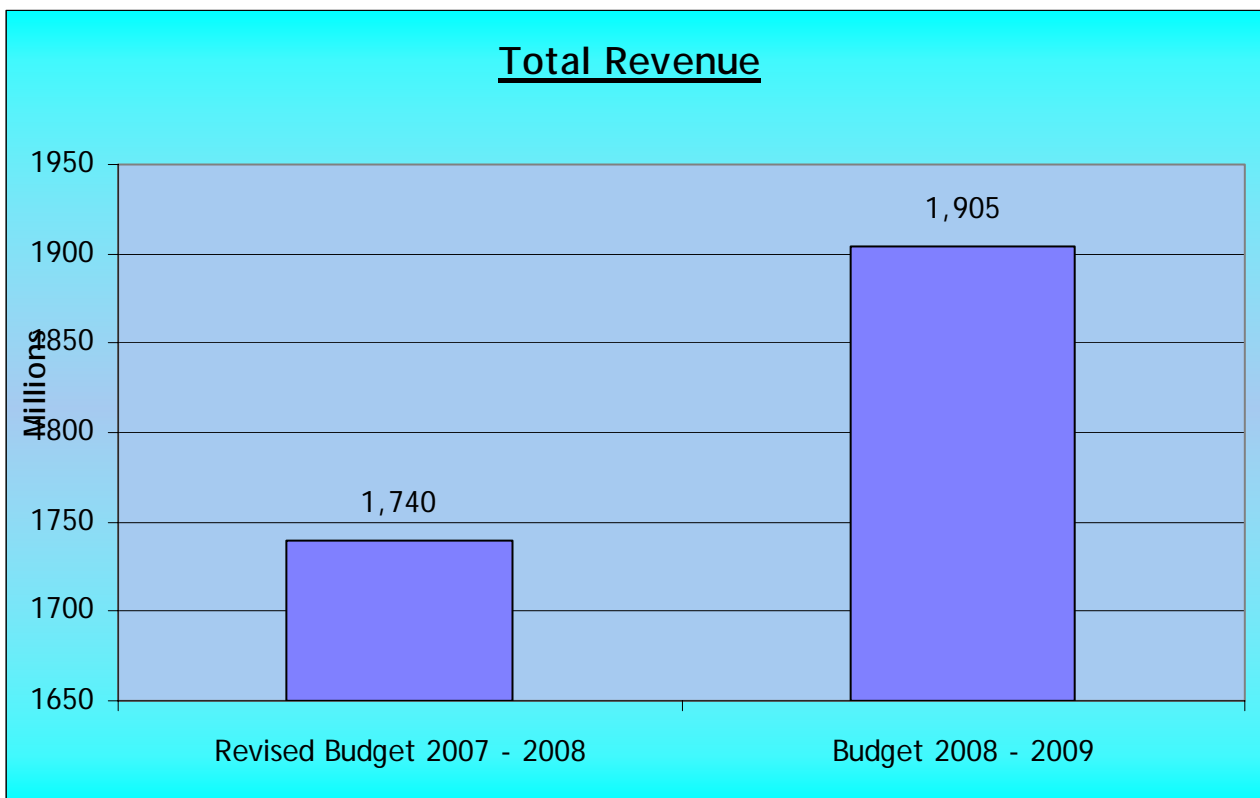
The draft estimated operating budget for 2008/2009 is R 1,897,363,621 (2007/08 R 1,740,275,169) which includes the cost of income foregone. Of this amount R 237,415,690 represents income foregone which is disclosed in terms of the Section 15(4) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, No.6 of 2004. Thus the real increase in expenditure is 10.45 % over the 2007/2008 budget. Salaries as a percentage of Income is budgeted at 27.98% (2007/08 28.53 %).

The increases in General and Other expenses have been influenced by inflationary factors. R 7, 5 million has been allocated for Vulindlela operating costs. Major increases in expenditure which have been provided for are, Doubtful debts (R 10 million), Dredging of Canal (R 11 million) Vacant Posts (R 19.8 million). The table below provides a summary per expense category.



Revenue

Major sources of Budgeted revenue for the City (in comparison to last year) are Electricity 30.6% (30.0%), Rates 19.5% (19.2%), Water 10.4% (9.90%) and Subsidies 8.75% (8.18%). The equitable share allocation for The Msunduzi Municipality for 2008/2009 is R 166.6 million compared to the 2007/2008 amount of R 142.9 million. There has been an increase of R 23.7 million (16.5 %) over the last year. Unfortunately in the current financial climate consumers are finding it increasingly difficult to meet their responsibilities for payment of rates and services and this is reflected by increased debt outstanding. Whilst Council is attending to the needs of the poor through its indigent support programme, if this issue is to be addressed it will be necessary to implement credit control and debt collection measures more stringently. In order to alleviate poverty, the Council continues to support the provision of free basic services and reduce service charges and rates through an Indigent Support Program to the poorest sector of the population. In the case of rates the exemption limit for properties has been enhanced by increasing the exempt combined land & building value from R 30,000 to R60,000. The impact of this is an additional concession of R 14 million for rates, R3 million for water, R5 million for sewerage and R3 million for refuse. These increases are included in the table below which provides the detailed allocation of the equitable share.



EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATION

	<u>2007/2008</u>	<u>2008/2009</u>	<u>% Increase</u>
Total Allocation	142,899,000	166,588,000	16.58%
Less:			
Allocation for R293 Towns - Salaries	0	0	0.00%
Equitable Share	142,899,000	166,588,000	16.58%
Direct Allocations			
Water Service	47,460,807	48,323,875	1.82%
Electricity Service	5,811,413	6,780,130	16.67%
Free Basic Refuse	5,089,857	5,930,533	16.52%
Free Basic Sewerage	5,404,650	6,297,027	16.51%
Rates Rebate for Lower Value Properties	13,759,287	13,884,509	0.91%
Rates Rebate for New Areas	4,403,564	3,638,772	-17.37%
Sub Total	81,929,578	84,854,846	3.57%
Indirect Allocations (Included in Rate Fund)	60,969,422	81,733,154	34.06%
Total	142,899,000	166,588,000	16.58%

External Grants

The table below provides a summary of External Grants as per the Division of Revenue Act, 2005 (Act No. 1 of 2005) promulgated on 14 April 2007 in Government Gazette No. 29797.

	<u>2007/2008</u> R'000	<u>2008/2009</u> R'000	<u>2009/2010</u> R'000
Equitable Share (Schedule 2)	142,899	166,588	173,583
Recurrent allocations (Schedule 6)			
Local Govt. Finance Mngt. Grant	500	500	750
Infrastructure Allocations			
MIG	59,303	78,264	89,271
	202,702	245,352	263,604

Rates & Tariffs

The Council has year on year steadily reduced the tariff increases for its people. The Draft budget tariffs for 2008/09 are reflected below:

TARIFF INCREASES	2007/2008	2008/2009
	R'000	R'000
ELECTRICITY - LARGE POWER USERS	3%	9%
ELECTRICITY - OTHER USERS	4%	12%
WATER	8%	5%
SEWERAGE	7%	7%
REFUSE	7%	7%
RATES - RESIDENTAL	6%	10%
RATES - BUSINESS	6%	12%

Loss of electricity and water due to theft and tampering remains a major challenge for the municipality. The lost revenue has a direct impact on service delivery and any reduction in these losses will ensure greater service delivery to all our citizens.

The Msunduzi Municipality is committed to providing a prosperous and sustainable future for its citizens. Underlying its commitment of hard work and good management are the principles of efficient budgeting and proficient decision-making. It is with this in mind that the municipality believes that it has achieved the right balance in the compilation of its 2008-2009 budget.

Indigent Policy Guidelines

2008/2009

Special Provisions

CHILD HEADED HOUSEHOLD

In the case of child headed households, the following conditions apply: The child headed household be declared indigent after consultation with the Ward Councillor/s provided that the household income does not exceed **R2276.00** per month. That the account be continued in the name of the deceased estate.

FLATS

Where a resident lives in a flat, and is the account holder and is declared indigent upon application the following conditions apply:

Water

A financial benefit that is equal to the value of 6kl of water based on the domestic tariff shall, on application, be credited to the electricity account.

Sanitation

The indigents electricity account shall, on application be credited with the basic tariff in respect of sewer charges based on the domestic tariff.

That if the above mentioned concessions have the effect of the month being in credit, the account rendered shall be zero and not stand to credit the consumer.

*** Conditions Apply**

Access to Basic Services

AUTOMATIC QUALIFICATION AS AN INDIGENT

HOUSE AND LAND VALUE UNDER R60 000

ELECTRICITY	Free 50 kWh	✓
AMPERE	Free 20 Amp	✓
WATER	Free 6kl Balance @ normal R8.93 per kl	✓
SEWERAGE	NIL	✓
REFUSE	NIL	✓
RATES	NIL	✓

*** All tariff (charge) amounts and income limits quoted here are subject to change**

ON APPLICATION AS AN INDIGENT

Subject to Ampere limit of 20 Amp and Water Restriction Device

HOUSE AND LAND VALUE OVER R60 001

Reduced

ELECTRICITY	Free 50 kWh Balance @ normal	✓
AMPERE	20 Amp Reduced	✓
WATER	Free 6kl 7-12 @ R3.52 per kl Balance @ normal R8.93 per kl	✓
SEWERAGE	Reduced Tariff	✓
REFUSE	Reduced Tariff	✓

New Basis						
Example of Account						
			2007/2008	2008/2009	Increase	
Property Rates	value -	land R 50 000	209.93	230.92	10.0%	
		bldg R 100 000	110.23	121.26	10.0%	
Electricity	Basic	40 Amp MCB	112.00	125.60	12.1%	
		Consumption	109.06	122.01	11.9%	
Water	Basic	498 units	26.01	26.53	2.0%	
		Consumption	162.64	169.67	4.3%	
Sanitation		25 KI	76.37	81.72	7.0%	
Refuse			49.4	52.86	7.0%	
Vat			74.97	80.97	8.0%	
Total			930.61	1011.54	8.7%	

Example of Account - Automatic Indigent						
			2007/2008	2008/2009	Increase	
Property Rates	value -	land R 15 000	0.00	0.00	0.0%	
		bldg R 14 000	0.00	0.00	0.0%	
Electricity	Basic	20 Amp MCB	0.00	0.00	0.0%	
		Consumption	0.00	0.00	0.0%	
Water	Basic	50 units	0.00	0.00	0.0%	
		Consumption	162.64	169.67	4.3%	
		(Consumption in excess of 6 KI @ full tariff)				
Sanitation			0.00	0.00	0.0%	
Refuse			0.00	0.00	0.0%	
Vat			22.77	23.75	4.3%	
Total			185.41	193.42	4.3%	

Example of Account - Applied Indigent						
			2007/2008	2008/2009	Increase	
Property Rates	value -	land R 50 000	139.95	153.95	10.0%	
		bldg R 100 000	73.49	80.84	10.0%	
Electricity	Basic	20 Amp MCB	25.40	28.40	11.8%	
		Consumption	98.11	109.76	11.9%	
Water	Basic	498 units (50 units free)	0.00	0.00		
		Consumption	132.22	137.21	3.8%	
Sanitation		25 KI (7-12 KI @ reduced tariff)	38.18	40.85	7.0%	
Refuse		Basic tariff	24.71	26.44	7.0%	
Vat		Basic tariff	44.61	47.97	7.5%	
Total			576.67	625.42	8.5%	

-Assumptions-Expenditure-

	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013
Salaries Wages and Allowances	0%	10.0%	12.0%	14.0%	16.0%
General Expenses	0%	10.5%	11.0%	12.0%	13.0%
Collections administration	0%	6.0%	7.0%	7.8%	8.5%
Councillors expenses	0%	10.0%	12.0%	14.0%	16.0%
Insurance-General/UIF/WCA	0%	12.0%	14.0%	16.0%	18.0%
Pensioners Costs	0%	10.0%	12.0%	14.0%	16.0%
Uniforms / Training / Tuition / Staff Appreciation	0%	10.5%	11.0%	11.5%	12.0%
Printing and Stationery	0%	10.5%	11.0%	11.5%	12.0%
Publications	0%	8.0%	9.0%	10.0%	11.0%
Rental Radios	0%	8.0%	9.0%	10.0%	11.0%
Telephones	0%	8.0%	9.0%	10.0%	11.0%
Provisions	0%	8.0%	10.0%	12.0%	14.0%
University of KwaZulu-Natal	0%	5.0%	5.0%	6.0%	7.0%
Concession Charges	0%	6.0%	6.0%	7.0%	9.0%
Sale Provisions	0%	8.0%	8.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Electricity Purchases	0%	16.0%	18.0%	20.0%	22.0%
Water Purchases	0%	11.0%	12.0%	13.0%	14.0%
Repairs and Maintenance - Municipal Buildings	0%	11.0%	12.0%	13.0%	14.0%
Repairs and Maintenance - Furniture, Fittings and Clocks	0%	11.0%	12.0%	13.0%	14.0%
Repairs to IT Systems	0%	11.0%	12.0%	13.0%	14.0%
Repairs and Maintenance - Plant and Equipment	0%	11.0%	12.0%	13.0%	14.0%
Repairs and Maintenance - Vehicles	0%	11.0%	12.0%	13.0%	14.0%
Repairs and Maintenance - Roads	0%	11.0%	12.0%	13.0%	14.0%
Repairs and Maintenance - Grounds	0%	11.0%	12.0%	13.0%	14.0%
Repairs and Maintenance - Robots	0%	11.0%	12.0%	13.0%	14.0%
Tree Cutting	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Maintenance Agreement	0%	11.0%	12.0%	13.0%	14.0%
Electricity Faults LV/HV (Scheduled)	0%	16.0%	18.0%	20.0%	22.0%
Electricity Faults LV/HV (Unscheduled)	0%	16.0%	18.0%	20.0%	22.0%
Mains Repairs LV/HV (Scheduled)	0%	16.0%	18.0%	20.0%	22.0%
Mains Repairs LV/HV (Unscheduled)	0%	16.0%	18.0%	20.0%	22.0%
Depreciation	0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Departmental charges paid	0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Contributions	0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Charge out	0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Lease Charges	0%	6.0%	7.0%	7.0%	8.0%
Net Internal Charges	0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

CAPITAL - 5 YEAR PROJECTION					
FUNDING	<u>2008-2009</u>	<u>2009-2010</u>	<u>2010-2011</u>	<u>2011-2012</u>	<u>2012-2013</u>
MIG	74,217,260	89,270,000	73,140,000	76,797,000	80,636,850
DOH	10,000,000	10,000,000	15,000,000	15,750,000	16,537,500
INEP	0	0	0	0	0
DOT	0	0	0	0	0
KZNPA Province	2,600,000	0	0	0	0
Additional revenue - Sale of land	0	0	0	0	0
Council External loans	150,000,000	225,202,451	228,681,575	240,115,654	252,121,436
<u>TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET</u>	236,817,260	324,472,451	316,821,575	332,662,654	349,295,786
<u>Anticipated increase in the Capital Budget</u>				5%	5%

K. COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES		2008/09 Budget Return						
	Number	Salary per Councillor R	Pension per Councillor R	Medical Aid per Councillor R	Housing allowance R	Use of Personal Facilities R	Cell-Telephone Allowance R	Travelling Allowance R
Speaker								
Full-time	1	225,024	39,492		38,244		14,400	113,664
Part-Time								
Executive Mayor / Mayor								
Full-time	1	284,124	48,360	17,280	38,244		14,400	142,080
Part-Time								
Deputy Executive Mayor / Mayor								
Full-time	1	210,000	37,236	17,280	38,244			113,664
Part-Time								
Member of the Executive /Mayoral Committee	9	2,979,352	325,524	94,740	267,720			713,964
Chairperson of a sub-council								
Councillors determined in terms of section 20 of Act 117 of 98								
Councillors designated as fulltime in terms of section 18(4) of Act 117 of 98	61	10,144,073	1,170,468	389,424				1,040,172
Councillors proportionally elected								
Councillor appointed by councils of respective local municipalities								
Councillors representing district management areas								
Traditional leaders								
Councillors receiving sitting allowances								
TOTALS		13,842,573	1,621,080	518,724	382,452	0	28,800	2,123,544

TOTAL COST 08/09

18,517,173

J. REMUNERATION PACKAGES					2008/09 Budget Return	
	A	B	C	C/A		
	BUDGET 2007/08 ²⁶	EXPECTED 2007/08	BUDGET 2008/09	INCREASE / (DECREASE)	BUDGET 2009/10	BUDGET 2010/11
Municipal Manager						
Salary	717,787	759,833	835,816	16.44%	919,398	1,011,338
Travel expenses/allowances	122,637	60,000	66,000	-46.18%	72,600	79,860
Entertainment				0.00%		
Other		157,167	172,884	0.00%	190,172	209,189
TOTAL	840,424	977,000	1,074,700	27.88%	1,182,170	1,300,387
Senior Managers						
Number	6	6	7		7	7
Salary ²⁷	3,565,284	3,448,036	4,336,988	21.64%	4,770,686	5,247,754
Travel expenses/allowances ²⁷	586,939	489,229	639,351	8.93%	703,286	773,614
Entertainment ²⁷				0.00%		
Other ²⁷	178,126	134,265	264,787	48.65%	291,265	320,391
TOTAL	4,330,349	4,071,530	5,241,126	21.03%	5,765,237	6,341,759

²⁶ The information furnished in the return for 2007/08 should be given.

²⁷ Total of: All managers one level below municipal manager.

MSUNDUZI MUNICIPALITY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2009

Item	Detail	2007/2008	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011
0100	LIABILITIES				
0110	Community Wealth				
0600	Housing Development Fund	66,204,828	89,586,575	116,345,296	147,944,562
0300	Reserves	66,489,392	89,971,638	116,845,375	148,580,463
	Unappropriated				
0500	Surplus/(Accumulated Deficit)	326,443,916	333,701,680	345,044,241	357,263,461
0690	Total Community Wealth	459,138,136	513,259,893	578,234,912	653,788,486
0700	Non-Current Liabilities				
0800	Trust Fund	0	0	0	0
0900	Long-Term Liabilities	305,214,332	339,780,679	378,364,755	451,667,060
0910	Non-Current Provisions	640,059,001	866,110,448	1,124,810,017	1,430,307,294
1000	Total Non-Current Liabilities	945,273,333	1,205,891,127	1,503,174,772	1,881,974,354
2300	Current Liabilities				
2400	Consumer Deposits	35,034,965	47,408,362	61,568,823	78,290,853
2500	Provisions	1,596,175	1,988,057	2,381,698	2,799,697
2600	Creditors	319,914,328	337,509,616	356,072,645	375,656,641
2610	Conditional Grants and Receipts	82,111,635	102,271,128	122,521,115	144,024,123
2700	Bank Overdraft	0	0	0	0
	Current Portion of Long-Term				
2800	Liabilities	81,527,813	85,433,653	81,415,924	76,697,695
1600	Total Current Liabilities	520,184,916	574,610,816	623,960,205	677,469,009
1650	Total Net Assets and Liabilities	1,924,596,385	2,293,761,836	2,705,369,889	3,213,231,849
1100	ASSETS				
1200	Non-Current Assets				
1300	Property Plant and Equipment	1,326,308,153	1,455,686,955	1,664,412,800	1,850,753,079
1400	Non-Current Investments	2,097,750	2,097,750	2,097,750	2,097,750
1500	Non-Current Loans	10,640,413	18,125,234	24,832,087	32,196,842
2900	Total Non-Current Assets	1,339,046,316	1,475,909,939	1,691,342,637	1,885,047,671
1700	Current Assets				
2200	Current Investments	213,710,244	366,710,244	475,910,244	694,030,244
1900	Inventory	44,223,544	75,331,859	103,206,794	133,816,090
2000	Consumer Debtors	281,134,755	323,304,968	371,800,713	427,570,821
2010	Other Debtors	42,114,036	48,431,142	55,695,813	64,050,185
	Current Portion Of Long-Term				
2100	Loans	1,201,894	1,880,823	2,335,718	2,741,208
1800	Cash in Bank	3,165,596	2,192,861	5,077,970	5,975,630
2150	Total Current Assets	585,550,069	817,851,897	1,014,027,252	1,328,184,178
3000	Total Assets	1,924,596,385	2,293,761,836	2,705,369,889	3,213,231,849

MSUNDUZI MUNICIPALITY
CASH FLOW BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2009

Item	Detail	Month 1 July	Month 2 Aug	Month 3 Sept	Month 4 Oct	Month 5 Nov	Month 6 Dec	Month 7 Jan	Month 8 Feb	Month 9 Mar	Month 10 Apr	Month 11 May	Month 12 June	Total 07 08	Total 08 09	Total 09 10
0100	Opening Cash Balance	3,165,596	5,816,664	8,312,237	8,348,339	5,566,532	1,731,838	1,912,399	5,614,588	4,416,356	1,168,802	8,687,707	3,914,306	3,165,596	2,192,861	5,077,970
0200	Add : Receipts															
0300	- Revenue receipts (incl consumer debtors)	103,624,457	101,564,087	98,246,688	118,498,714	100,128,882	116,226,645	99,376,428	102,200,953	100,616,986	120,102,752	106,058,659	106,058,659	1,272,703,911	1,392,888,209	1,497,638,270
0400	- External loans received	120,000,000												120,000,000		
0500	- Grants and subsidies	70,117,155	27,006,636	26,506,636	44,447,786	418,636	418,636	44,447,786	418,636	418,636	44,447,786	418,636	418,636	259,485,601	324,211,010	372,545,639
0600	- Public donations													-		
0700	- Investments redeemed			20,000,000	-	-	13,000,000	-	-	30,000,000	-	22,000,000	43,000,000	128,000,000	140,800,000	154,880,000
0800	- Consumer deposits	1,425,463	1,550,939	1,127,155	1,726,019	841,529	1,718,984	623,652	741,194	800,412	554,820	1,111,016	1,111,016	13,332,200	14,665,420	16,131,961
0900	- Receipts from long-term debtors	17,481	26,280	33,700	95,185	25,443	101,077	17,242	23,086	22,187	186,564	54,824	54,824	657,894	723,683	796,051
1000	- Insurance claims													-		
1100	- Statutory Receipts (incl VAT)													-		
1200	- Other	28,747,531	32,244,887	30,483,996	31,129,382	28,939,432	30,082,283	31,898,091	29,036,748	35,309,193	30,380,074	2,998,219	2,998,219	314,248,055	343,923,207	369,787,434
1300	Sub-Total (Receipts)	323,932,088	162,392,828	176,398,174	195,897,086	130,353,923	161,547,625	176,363,199	132,420,617	167,167,413	195,671,997	132,641,355	153,641,355	2,108,427,660	2,217,211,529	2,411,779,356
1400	Less : Payments															
1500	- Salaries, wages and allowances	37,360,389	37,360,389	37,360,389	61,823,031	37,360,389	37,360,389	37,360,389	37,360,389	37,360,389	37,360,389	37,360,389	37,360,389	472,787,315	486,716,921	509,815,272
1600	- Cash and creditor payments	122,860,440	115,932,248	114,367,792	121,925,200	90,506,953	99,221,190	78,865,018	74,315,148	108,722,444	87,611,963	93,606,439	93,606,439	1,201,541,272	1,439,486,600	1,523,290,210
1700	- Capital payments													-		
1800	- Investments made	155,000,000	-	-	4,000,000	-		50,000,000	15,000,000		57,000,000			281,000,000	130,000,000	223,000,000
1900	- External loans repaid	758,091	758,091	19,025,406	758,091	758,091	18,706,135	758,091	758,091	19,025,406	758,091	758,091	18,706,135	81,527,813	79,433,653	69,415,924
2000	- Statutory Payments (incl VAT)	4,947,704	4,947,704	4,947,704	9,213,664	4,947,704	4,947,704	4,947,704	4,947,704	4,947,704	4,947,704	4,947,704	4,947,704	63,638,409	68,893,101	74,584,530
2100	- Consumer deposits repaid	354,396	898,822	660,780	958,906	615,480	1,131,647	729,807	1,237,516	359,024	474,944	742,132	742,132	8,905,586	9,796,145	10,775,759
2200	- Other payments															
2300	Sub-Total (Payments)	321,281,020	159,897,255	176,362,072	198,678,893	134,188,618	161,367,065	172,661,010	133,618,849	170,414,968	188,153,092	137,414,756	155,362,800	2,109,400,395	2,214,326,420	2,410,881,696
2400	Closing Balance	5,816,664	8,312,237	8,348,339	5,566,532	1,731,838	1,912,399	5,614,588	4,416,356	1,168,802	8,687,707	3,914,306	2,192,861	2,192,861	5,077,970	5,975,630

THE MSUNDUZI MUNICIPALITY

Statement Of Financial Performance - Budget For Prior Year + Year 2008-2009 & Outer Years

	Approved Budget 2007 - 2008	Approved Budget 2008 - 2009	Estimate Budget 2009 - 2010	Estimate Budget 2010 - 2011
Revenue				
Property Rates	336,227,252	371,363,065	401,072,110	433,157,879
Property Rates - Penalties and Collection Charges	15,784,852	18,941,823	19,888,914	20,883,360
Service Charges	806,353,631	894,794,794	995,515,775	1,074,902,212
Sale of Electricity	524,403,919	584,114,974	658,539,370	715,987,855
Sale of Water	173,024,086	199,654,291	209,637,006	220,118,856
Sewerage	101,219,600	102,544,117	118,125,040	128,756,293
Refuse	7,706,026	8,481,412	9,214,359	10,039,208
Rentals Received	14,372,515	17,078,934	16,644,152	17,865,203
Interest earned - External Investments	10,019,004	10,019,004	10,519,954	11,045,952
Interest earned - Outstanding debtors	13,290,454	18,939,793	19,886,782	20,881,121
Other Interest	0	871,704	915,289	961,053
Fines	13,212,084	11,520,959	14,534,103	15,260,807
Licences & Permits	102,500	66,000	69,300	72,765
Income for Agency Services	3,599,112	4,862,107	3,351,831	3,498,885
Governments Grants & Subsidies	156,891,230	181,063,344	191,818,808	203,147,830
Conditional Grants - Income	2,569,338	2,550,979	2,659,945	2,767,942
Grants - Other	0	0	0	0
Grants & Subsidies - Capital	0	69,179	72,638	76,270
MIG Project Management Unit - Income	2,202,050	2,746,038	2,883,339	3,027,506
National Electricity Programme	0	0	0	0
Equitable Share	142,899,000	166,588,000	176,583,281	187,178,277
Prov. Grants NPA Subsidy	7,762,770	9,109,148	9,619,605	10,097,835
Prov. Grants Environmental Health	1,458,072	0	0	0
Public Contributions & Donations	0	0	0	0
Other Income	361,364,613	375,099,858	404,177,434	433,290,419
Airport	2,125,215	2,231,476	2,343,050	2,460,203
Forestry	8,325,310	9,739,728	10,226,714	10,738,050
Market	13,249,138	13,986,900	14,687,350	15,421,680
Burials & Cremations	1,696,088	1,499,354	1,865,697	1,958,982
Building Plans	1,680,000	2,706,495	2,100,000	2,205,000
Re-connections	2,500,000	6,510,893	6,836,438	7,178,260
Training Levies Recoveries	4,637,647	2,602,123	5,113,005	5,368,656
Discount Received	425,810	500,000	469,455	492,928
Sundry Income	89,309,715	97,907,199	108,875,093	120,706,390
Other Income	237,415,690	237,415,690	251,660,632	266,760,270
Total Revenue	1,731,217,247	1,904,621,385	2,078,394,452	2,234,967,486

THE MSUNDUZI MUNICIPALITY				
Statement Of Financial Performance - Budget For Prior Year + Year 2008-2009 & Outer Years				
	Approved Budget 2007 - 2008	Approved Budget 2008 - 2009	Estimate Budget 2009 - 2010	Estimate Budget 2010 - 2011
Expenditure				
Employee related Costs	471,628,796	521,274,564	539,292,254	566,816,196
Salaries & Wages	327,835,317	356,706,738	365,288,395	383,033,602
Contributions to UIF,Pension & Medical Aid	79,963,761	88,139,644	92,458,266	96,917,084
Travel,Motor car,Accommodation,S&T allowances	24,005,013	27,075,883	28,544,667	30,129,888
Housing benefits & allowances	4,324,423	4,770,274	5,008,794	5,259,233
Overtime payments	25,460,549	33,538,312	36,396,237	39,300,695
Long service awards	10,039,733	11,043,713	11,595,895	12,175,694
Remuneration of Councillors	17,890,060	18,605,153	19,541,405	20,518,474
Mayor	0	0	0	0
Deputy Mayor	0	0	0	0
Speaker	0	0	0	0
Mayoral Committee Members - EXCO	0	0	0	0
Councillors	16,512,205	17,098,310	17,953,226	18,850,887
Councillor's Pension & Medical Contributed	1,289,875	1,418,863	1,489,806	1,564,296
Other	87,980	87,980	98,373	103,291
Bad Debts	10,000,000	10,000,000	0	0
Collection Costs	963,582	949,668	1,061,541	1,114,561
Depreciation	65,576,530	50,736,350	53,273,161	55,936,828
Repairs & Maintenance	61,935,470	66,519,016	85,166,536	90,729,112
Interest Paid	53,190,011	66,562,737	69,890,876	73,385,419
Annuity Loans	47,873,826	60,404,663	63,424,898	66,596,142
Finance Leases	0	0	0	0
Other	5,316,185	6,158,074	6,465,978	6,789,277
Bulk Purchases	528,426,593	598,699,231	640,741,658	672,778,740
Electricity	327,286,118	381,235,962	412,380,509	432,999,534
Water	201,140,475	217,463,269	228,361,149	239,779,206
Grants & Subsidies Paid	3,815,176	4,442,084	3,426,066	3,597,369
Community Bodies	730,914	828,275	0	0
Arts & Culture	73,080	602,627	0	0
Safe City Project	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,426,066	3,597,369
Mayors Grants	11,182	11,182	0	0
Contributions to Provisions	0	0	0	0

THE MSUNDUZI MUNICIPALITY

Statement Of Financial Performance - Budget For Prior Year + Year 2008-2009 & Outer Years

	Approved Budget 2007 - 2008	Approved Budget 2008 - 2009	Estimate Budget 2009 - 2010	Estimate Budget 2010 - 2011
<u>General Expenses Other</u>	510,877,626	559,574,818	654,658,394	737,871,568
Distribution Wages	36,679,563	52,152,354	54,760,017	57,498,016
Leave/Sick Pay - Downtime	15,216,862	19,265,170	20,228,427	21,239,848
Extraordinary	4,528,073	6,680,368	4,259,801	4,472,792
Discounts to bulk Consumers	117,872,710	117,872,710	124,945,072	132,441,777
Pension Payable	7,535,040	7,535,040	0	0
Poor Relief	119,542,980	125,354,393	126,715,560	134,318,494
Insurance	14,729,439	16,217,076	17,331,626	18,634,241
Mayoral Projects	4,175,000	3,966,087	9,414,000	9,414,000
Telephones	7,264,774	7,203,273	8,608,958	8,958,371
Government Grant Expenditure	819,367	4,260,353	594,828	599,570
External Services	39,738,978	54,652,069	41,769,067	45,345,131
Other	132,063,590	133,527,005	230,676,300	288,789,969
Contracted Services	10,711,250	10,888,920	15,354,738	16,159,359
Impairment Of Inventory	0	0	0	0
Loss on Sale of Assets	0	0	0	0
<u>Total Expenses</u>	<u>1,724,303,844</u>	<u>1,897,363,621</u>	<u>2,067,051,891</u>	<u>2,222,748,267</u>
<u>Budget Surplus/(Deficit)</u>	<u>6,913,403</u>	<u>7,257,764</u>	<u>11,342,561</u>	<u>12,219,219</u>

THE MSUNDUZI MUNICIPALITY

ACCOUNTING/CASH BUDGET

<u>ACCOUNTING BUDGET</u>		08 09	09 10	10 11
SURPLUS/DEFICIT FOR THE YEAR	BEFORE APPROPRIATION	-7,257,764	-11,342,561	-12,219,219
LESS :	CONTRIBUTIONS TO CRR			
	INTEREST TRANSFER TO CRR			
	RESERVES AND PROVISIONS	\$ 10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
	SELF INSURANCE CLAIMS PROCESSED			
	TRANSFERS TO SELF INSURANCE RESERVE (If not done as cost against cost centres)			
	TRANSFER OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FROM GRANTS & DONATIONS	86,817,260	99,270,000	88,140,000
	TRANSFER OF NET TRANSACTIONS TO HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND			
ADD :	DONATED PPE			
	CONTRIBUTION FROM RESERVES OR PROVISIONS			
	OFFSET DEPRECIATION	-63,141,768	-66,298,857	-69,613,799
	DONATION OF PPE			
	TRANSFER FROM THE SELF INSURANCE FUND ON CLAIMS PROCESSED			
	= SURPLUS/DEFICIT FOR THE YEAR AFTER APPROPRIATION	26,417,728	31,628,582	16,306,982

THE MSUNDUZI MUNICIPALITY

ACCOUNTING/CASH BUDGET

CASH BUDGET			08 09	09 10	10 11
SURPLUS/DEFICIT FOR THE YEAR	AFTER APPROPRIATION		26,417,728	31,628,582	16,306,982
	ADD BACK : NON CASH TRANSACTIONS				
	CONTRIBUTION TO BAD DEBT PROVISION (0 -100%)	\$	-10,000,000	-10,000,000	-10,000,000
	CONTRIBUTION TO NON - CURRENT PROVISIONS (0 -100%)	\$		-	-
	DEPRECIATION (0 - 100%)		-113,878,118	-119,572,018	-125,550,627
	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE				
	PROCEEDS ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS				
	IMPAIRMENT LOSSES - STOCK/ASSETS				
	ADD BACK : FINANCING OF PPE				
	EXTERNAL LOANS/LEASES TO BE TAKEN UP	#	-120,000,000	-225,202,451	-228,681,575
	CONTRIBUTIONS FROM CRR	#	-	-	-
	CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDING	#	-86,817,260	-99,270,000	-88,140,000
	DONATIONS				
	LESS : NON COST BUT CASH NEEDING TRANSACTIONS				
	CAPITAL REPAYMENT AMOUNTS		39,084,820	44,947,543	51,689,674
	LESS : NON CASH TRANSACTIONS				
	GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PPE				
	OFF SET DEPRECIATION		63,141,768	66,298,857	69,613,799
	LESS : CAPITAL PROGRAMME	#	236,817,260	324,472,451	316,821,575
	= NET SURPLUS FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD		34,766,198	13,302,964	2,059,828
	This surplus must be cash positive and is ultimately the surplus what the tariffs must provide				

NATIONAL TREASURY

MFMA IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - TEMPLATE

(High Capacity Municipality Only)



Name of municipality: **MSUNDUZI**
(eg: City of Johannesburg)

Demarcation code: **__KZ225**
(eg: GT001)

Plan Ref	Action Required	Act Ref	Responsibility Under the MFMA	ACT REF.	Final Target Date	Delegation	Sub-Delegation	Date Action Completed	Comments (NT)
						To	To		

1 MANAGEMENT ARRANGEMENTS

Reforming the municipality's finances will require a new approach to organisational change, one that takes into account change management processes as well as a clear understanding of the relevant legislation - not only the MFMA, but also the Constitution, Municipal Structures Act, Municipal Systems Act and annual Division of Revenue Act. This section outlines some of the key management and organisational considerations that must be borne in mind when commencing the reforms required. Note that this list is not exhaustive, and must be amended as required to meet the council's own individual circumstances. Refer MFMA Chapters 7, 8, 9, 13, 14 and 15, and s51 and s59 of the MSA. s51 of the MSA describes the organisation of a municipality's administration in more detail.

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT									
Council and the mayor									
1.1	In instances where there is no mayor, executive mayor or executive committee, designate a councillor to exercise the powers and duties assigned to a mayor	57 59	council	ref s59 of MSA		N/A		N/A	
1.2	In instances where there is an executive committee, exercise the powers and functions in consultation with the executive committee	58 59	mayor	ref s59(1) of MFMA	01-Dec-05	Executive Committee	_____	03/09/2007	COMPLETED
1.3	Take steps to ensure that the mayor is aware of his or her general responsibilities under the MFMA	52 59	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-04	Municipal Manager	NT- Advisor	03/09/2007	COMPLETED
Municipal officials: municipal manager, CFO and top management									
1.4	Appoint/assign a person to assume the duties of the municipal manager		council	ref s59 of MSA	28-Sep-07	Full Council	_____	28/09/2007	COMPLETED
1.5	Take steps to ensure that the municipal manager is aware of his or her fiduciary responsibilities as the accounting officer of the municipality	60 61	mayor	ref s59(1) of MFMA	28-Sep-07	Mayor/Executive Committee	NT- Advisor	2007/09/28 - ONGOING	ONGOING
1.6	Provide guidance and advice on compliance with the MFMA to political structures, political office-bearers and officials and undertake all fiduciary responsibilities	60(b) 61	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	28-Sep-07	Municipal Manager	_____	2007/09/28 - ONGOING	ONGOING
1.7	Implement the appropriate systems to help ensure that the resources of the municipality are used effectively, efficiently and economically	62(1)(a)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	28-Sep-07	Municipal Manager	Strategic Executive Managers	2007/09/28 - ONGOING	ONGOING
1.8	Implement the appropriate systems to help ensure that full and proper records of the financial affairs of the municipality are kept in accordance with prescribed norms and standards	62(1)(b)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	01-Aug-07	CFO	Strategic Executive Managers	2007/08/01 - ONGOING	ONGOING
1.9	Appoint/assign persons to assume the roles of other senior managers to form a top (or senior) management team	77	council	ref s59 of MSA	01-Jul-07	Municipal Manager	_____	01/07/2007	Appointments of senior managers to be made by council only after consultation with municipal manager (ref s56 of the MSA). Note that persons assuming these duties, must meet certain competency levels (to be prescribed). In the interim municipalities should appoint such officials in an acting capacity only.
1.10	Designate a person to assume the duties of the chief financial officer (CFO)	80	council	ref s79(1) of MFMA	31-Aug-07	Full Council	_____	31/08/2007	COMPLETED
1.11	Administer the budget office, advise the municipal manager, senior managers and other senior finance officials, and undertake financial duties as delegated by the municipal manager	81	CFO	restricted by s82 of MFMA	31-Aug-07	CFO	_____	2007/08/31 - ONGOING	ONGOING
1.12	Review contracts of employment in line with compliance with new roles and responsibilities under the MFMA for senior managers and other officials exercising financial responsibilities	78	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	31-Aug-07	Municipal Manager	Strategic Executive Manager- Sound Governance and Human Resources	2007/08/31 - ONGOING	Also ref s57 of the MSA.
1.13	Take all reasonable steps within their respective areas of responsibility to ensure their compliance with s78	78	senior managers & officials exercising financial responsibilities	n/a	31-Aug-07	Municipal Manager	Strategic Executive Managers	ONGOING	ONGOING
Review of delegations									
1.14	Initiate a review of delegations in terms of the MFMA, in order to take account of s59 (mayor), s79 (municipal manager) and s82 (CFO)	59 79 82	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	28-Sep-07	Municipal Manager	CFO	2007/09/28 - ONGOING	In reviewing delegations, also ref s160(2) of the Constitution, s32 of the MStr, & s59 to s61 of the MSA.

Plan Ref	Action Required	Act Ref	Responsibility Under the MFMA	ACT REF.	Final Target Date	Delegation	Sub-Delegation	Date Action Completed	Comments (NT)
						To	To		
Review of finance related by-laws and ordinances									
1.15	In conjunction with a review of finance and budget-related policies, review all by-laws and ordinances relating to the budget and financial management (incl tariff policy)	24(2) 53(1)(c)(i)	council	cannot be delegated, mayor to ensure	28-May-08	Full Council	Mayor	PROJECTED DATE - 2008/05/28: ONGOING	This function may not be delegated by council (ref s160(2) of Constitution), see also s74 & s75 of the MSA. - Tariff and Indigent policies are reviewed annually.
Budget and treasury office									
1.16	Establish a budget and treasury office with CFO, officials allocated to the CFO and other persons contracted by the municipality for the work of the office	80	municipality	ref s59 of MSA	28-May-08	Municipal Manager	CFO	PROJECTED DATE - 2008/05/28: ONGOING	* ONGOING
Competency levels and training									
1.17	Meet prescribed financial management competency levels	83(1)	municipal manager, CFO, other finance officials	n/a	28-Sep-07	STRATEGIC EXECUTIVE MANAGERS	PROCESS MANAGERS	ONGOING	ONGOING TRAINING
1.18	Provide the appropriate resources and opportunities for training of officials to meet the prescribed financial management competency levels	83(2)	municipality	ref s59 of MSA	28-Sep-07	STRATEGIC EXECUTIVE MANAGERS	PROCESS MANAGERS	ONGOING	ONGOING
INTERNAL CONTROL									
1.19	Ensure that the municipality has and maintains effective, efficient and transparent systems of financial and risk management, internal control and internal audit, operating with prescribed norms and standards, and has and implements a tariff policy, a rates policy and credit control and debt collection policy as required by applicable legislation	62(1)(c)&(f)(i)(ii)&(i)(ii)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	28-Sep-07	Manager -Internal Audit & Strategic Executive Managers	PROCESS MANAGERS	ONGOING	* Note: imposition of rates & other taxes, levies & duties may not be delegated by council (ref s160(2) of Constitution).
1.20	Establish an internal audit unit in accordance with s165	165	municipality	ref s59 of MSA	01-Jul-05	Municipal Manager	Manager Internal Audit	01/07/2004	* COMPLETED
1.21	Establish a council audit committee in accordance with s166	166	municipality	ref s59 of MSA	01-Jul-05	Municipal Manager	Manager Internal Audit	01/07/2004	* COMPLETED
RESOLUTION OF FINANCIAL PROBLEMS									
1.22	Put in place an agreed resolution mechanism to ensure disputes concerning municipalities with organs of state of a financial nature are promptly resolved in accordance with s44. In instances when NT is not party to a dispute, report the matter to NT and where appropriate request mediation by NT	44	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA		Municipal Manager	_____		Council will be guided by MFMA Legislation and Regulations.
1.23	Put in place an agreed system to ensure the mayor promptly responds to and initiates any remedial or corrective steps proposed by the municipal manager in cases where the municipality faces serious financial problems and alert the council and MEC for local government in the province	54(2) 55	mayor	ref s59(1) of MFMA		Municipal Manager	_____		Council will be guided by MFMA Legislation and Regulations.
1.24	Take steps to ensure that the council, the mayor and top/senior management are aware of the implications of Chapter 13 in particular, what constitutes "serious financial problems", triggers for provincial intervention and the role of the Municipal Financial Recovery Service	C 13	municipality	ref s59 of MSA		Municipal Manager	_____		Council will be guided by MFMA Legislation and Regulations.
1.25	Take steps to ensure that the council, the mayor and top/senior management and other officials are aware of the implications of Chapter 15 in particular, what constitutes "financial misconduct", offences, penalties, and disciplinary and criminal proceedings, to ensure that the appropriate systems are in place to investigate allegations of financial misconduct	C 15	municipality	ref s59 of MSA		Municipal Manager	_____		Council will be guided by MFMA Legislation and Regulations.
GENERAL MATTERS									
1.26	Put in place an appropriate system to ensure that disciplinary action, or when appropriate, criminal proceedings are instituted against any official of the municipality who has allegedly committed an act of financial misconduct or an offence in terms of Chapter 15	62(1)(e)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA		Municipal Manager	_____		Systems are in place: ONGOING
1.27	Put in place an appropriate system to ensure that the municipality does not enter into any forbidden activity prescribed in s164, and develop a strategy to phase out those activities entered into prior to 1 July 2004	164	municipality	ref s59 of MSA		Municipal Manager	_____		Systems are in place: ONGOING

Plan Ref	Action Required	Act Ref	Responsibility Under the MFMA	ACT REF.	Final Target Date	Delegation	Sub-Delegation	Date Action Completed	Comments (NT)
						To	To		
2 FINANCIAL PLANNING AND BUDGETING									
This section incorporates the development of the municipality's annual budget, and the integration of that budget with a review of the municipality's integrated development plan (IDP) and budget-related policies, performance measures as well as annual performance agreements. The tabling and process for approval of the annual budget is described, together with consequences for any failure to table or adopt the budget within an appropriate timeframe. It summarises new requirements involved in implementing the annual budget, using a service delivery and budget implementation plan (SDBIP) and if required an adjustments budget. Refer MFMA Chapters 4, 7 and 8, as well as s34 and s57 of the MSA and s215 of the Constitution.									
BUDGET ADMINISTRATION									
2.1	Provide general political guidance over the budget process	53(1)(a)	mayor	ref s59(1) of MFMA	26-Mar-08	Mayor	Municipal Manager	2008/03/26 - COMPLETED	Effective date that relates to 2008/09 budget - COMPLETED
2.2	Assist the mayor in performing the budgetary functions assigned to him or her and provide the administrative support, resources and information necessary for him or her to perform those functions	68	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	26-Mar-08	Municipal Manager	CFO	ONGOING	Effective date that relates to 2008/09 budget.
PREPARATION OF ANNUAL BUDGET									
2.3	Coordinate annual budget process and review of IDP and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget, IDP and policy revisions are consistent and credible	21(1)(a)	mayor	ref s59(1) of MFMA	26-Mar-08	Municipal Manager	CFO	2008/03/26 - COMPLETED	Effective date that relates to 2008/09 budget - COMPLETED
2.4	When preparing the annual budget take into account the IDP (ensuring its revision under the MSA) and take into account national budget, provincial budget and national government policy, and consult with stakeholders in accordance with s21(2)(d)	21(2), 53(1)(b)	mayor	ref s59(1) of MFMA	26-Mar-08	Municipal Manager	CFO	2008/03/26 - COMPLETED	Effective date that relates to 2008/09 budget. IDP review to be in accordance with s34 of MSA. - COMPLETED
2.5	For the purposes of the annual budget, certify that revenues anticipated to be collected are realistic, and confirm that adequate provision for bad and doubtful debts has been made	18	mayor	municipal manager must assist (s68)	26-Mar-08	Municipal Manager	CFO	2008/03/26 - COMPLETED	Effective date that relates to 2008/09 budget - COMPLETED
2.6	Before approving a capital project in terms of the annual budget, consider projected costs covering all financial years until the project is operational and future operational costs and revenue including tariff implications	19(2)	council	ref s59 of MSA	26-Mar-08	Mayor/ Municipal Manager	Strategic Executive Managers	2008/03/26 - COMPLETED	* By capacity - effective date that relates to 2008/09 budget for high capacity councils. Must be in accordance with an NT framework (as prescribed). - COMPLETED
2.7	Set out the annual budget in a schedule that shows revenue by source, and expenditure by vote divided into capital and operating accompanied by appropriate draft resolutions, a cash flow projection, IDP and budget policy amendments, particulars on investments, municipal entities, service delivery agreements, grant allocations, employment costs and other prescribed information	17(1)(a)(b)(d)(i)(e)(2)&(3)(a)&(c) to (m)	mayor	ref s59(1) of MFMA, municipal manager must assist (s68)	26-Mar-08	Municipal Manager	CFO	2008/03/26 - COMPLETED	Actual date that relates to 2008/09 budget. Must be in accordance with an NT framework (as prescribed). - COMPLETED
2.8	Note: Set out the annual budget as above, but in addition, over a 3 year period, showing revenue and expenditure by vote for the preceding year, with measurable performance objectives for revenue by source and expenditure by vote linked to the IDP	17(1)(c)(d)(ii)&(3)(b)	mayor	ref s59(1) of MFMA, municipal manager must assist (s68)	26-Mar-08	Municipal Manager	CFO	2008/03/26 - COMPLETED	* actual date that relates to 2008/09 budget. Must be in accordance with an NT framework (as prescribed). - COMPLETED
2.9	Table in council a time schedule outlining the key deadlines for the forthcoming annual budget at least 10 months before the start of the budget year	21(1)(b)	mayor	ref s59(1) of MFMA	31-Aug-07	Municipal Manager	CFO	2007/08/31 - COMPLETED	Actual date that relates to 2008/09 budget. - COMPLETED
2.10	Ensure that in instances where a municipality must transfer an allocation of funds to another municipality, notify the receiving municipality by no later than 120 days before the start of the budget year of the projected amount of the allocation during each of the next 3 financial years	37(2)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	N/A	CFO	P.M. - B & FM	N/A	Actual date that relates to 2008/09 budget - council to notify municipality of 3 year allocations by end of February each year.
TABLING OF ANNUAL BUDGET									
Tabling and failure to table									
2.11	Table annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year	16(2)	mayor	ref s59(1) of MFMA	26-Mar-08	Municipal Manager	CFO	2008/03/26 - COMPLETED	Actual date that relates to 2008/09 budget - COMPLETED
2.12	In instances of any delay in tabling the annual budget, approving the service delivery and budget implementation plan (SDBIP) or signing of the annual performance agreements, report the matter promptly to the council and MEC for finance in the province	53(2)	mayor	ref s59(1) of MFMA	31-Mar-08	Mayor	Municipal Manager		BUDGET TABLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MFMA DEADLINES.
Consultation and revision of annual budget									
2.13	Make public the annual budget and associated documentation immediately after tabling in council, and invite the community to make representations	22(a)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	27-Mar-08	Municipal Manager	CFO	2008/03/27 - COMPLETED	Actual date that relates to 2008/09 budget. - COMPLETED

Plan Ref	Action Required	Act Ref	Responsibility Under the MFMA	ACT REF.	Final Target Date	Delegation	Sub-Delegation	Date Action Completed	Comments (NT)
						To	To		
2.14	Submit the annual budget as tabled in printed and electronic form to NT, the provincial treasury and others as prescribed	22(b)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	04-Apr-08	CFO	P.M. - B & FM	2008/04/04 - COMPLETED	Actual date that relates to 2008/09 budget. - COMPLETED
2.15	When the annual budget has been tabled in council, consider the views of the local community, NT, the provincial treasury and other provincial or national organs of state or municipalities	23(1)	council	ref s59 of MSA	04-Apr-08	Mayor	Municipal Manager	DURING APRIL & MAY 2008	Actual date that relates to 2008/09 budget.
2.16	Provide the mayor with an opportunity to respond to budget submissions made and if necessary revise the budget and table amendments for council consideration	23(2)	council	ref s59 of MSA	28-May-08	Mayor	Municipal Manager	PROJECTED DATE 2008/05/28	Actual date that relates to 2008/09 budget.
APPROVAL OF ANNUAL BUDGET									
Approval of budget									
2.17	Approve 2008/09 annual budget before start of financial year	16(1)	council	cannot be delegated, mayor must ensure	28-May-08	Mayor	Municipal Manager	PROJECTED DATE 2008/05/28	Actual date that relates to 2008/09 budget.
2.18	Where a capital project spans more than 1 year, ensure that a separate appropriation is made in each financial year. Note: such projects not to exceed 3 financial years, unless in compliance with s33.	16(3)	council	cannot be delegated	28-May-08	Mayor	Municipal Manager	PROJECTED DATE 2008/05/28	Effective date that relates to 2008/09 budget, see s31 and s33.
2.19	Submit the approved annual budget to NT and the provincial treasury	24(3)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	02-Jun-08	CFO	P.M. - B & FM	PROJECTED DATE 2008/06/02	Actual date that relates to 2008/09 budget.
2.20	Consider the approval of the 2008/09 annual budget at least 30 days before the start of the budget year	24(1)	council	cannot be delegated, mayor must ensure	28-May-08	Mayor	Municipal Manager	PROJECTED DATE 2008/05/28	Actual date that relates to 2008/09 budget.
2.21	Approve annual budget by council resolution, with resolutions to impose and set taxes and tariffs and changes to the IDP and budget-related policy before the start of the budget year	16(1) 24(2) 53(1)(c)(i)	council	cannot be delegated, mayor must ensure	28-May-08	Mayor	Municipal Manager	PROJECTED DATE 2008/05/28	Actual date that relates to 2008/09 budget.
2.22	Note: Approve annual budget as above, but in addition, approve measurable performance objectives for revenue by source and expenditure by vote	24(2)	council	cannot be delegated, mayor must ensure	28-May-08	Mayor	Municipal Manager	PROJECTED DATE 2008/05/28	* Actual date that relates to 2008/09 budget.
Failure to approve									
2.23	If the council fails to adopt the annual budget by the first day of the budget year, report the matter immediately to the MEC for Local Government in the province in accordance with s55	25(3)	mayor	ref s59(1) of MFMA		Municipal Manager	_____	N/A	Target date dependent upon 2.21 above. Relates to 2008/09 budget. See s26 of MFMA.
2.24	Inform the MEC for finance in the province in writing of any impending non-compliance with any provision of the MFMA relating to the tabling or approval of a budget or compulsory consultative processes	27(1) 55	mayor	ref s59(1) of MFMA		Municipal Manager	_____	N/A	Target date dependent upon 2.21 above.
2.25	If the impending non-compliance referred to in s27(1) pertains to a time provision, apply to the MEC for finance for an extension of time if considered necessary	27(2)	mayor	ref s59(1) of MFMA		Municipal Manager	_____	N/A	Target date dependent upon 2.21 above.
2.26	Inform the council, the MEC for finance and NT in writing of any actual non-compliance with a provision of Chapter 4 and any remedial or corrective measures to be taken to avoid any recurrence of the problem	27(3)	mayor	ref s59(1) of MFMA		Municipal Manager	_____	N/A	
2.27	If the council fails to approve the annual budget before the start of the budget year, reconsider and again vote on the annual budget (as amended) within 7 days of the meeting that failed to approve the budget, and if still not adopted at that time, repeat the process until the budget is adopted	25(1)	council	cannot be delegated		Municipal Manager	_____	N/A	Target date dependent upon 2.21 above. Relates to 2008/09 budget. The approval of budgets may not be delegated by council (ref 160(2) of the Constitution).
IMPLEMENTATION OF ANNUAL BUDGET									
Implementation and failure to implement									
2.28	Implement the approved budget in accordance with s69(1)	69(1)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-08	Municipal Manager	_____	PROJECTED DATE 2008/07/01	Effective date that relates to 2008/09 budget.
2.29	Inform the provincial treasury in writing of any failure by the council to adopt or implement a budget-related policy or a supply chain management policy or any non-compliance by a political structure or office-bearer with the policy	73	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	01-Jul-08	Municipal Manager	_____		COUNCIL WILL BE GUIDED BY MFMA LEGISLATION AND REGULATIONS.

Plan Ref	Action Required	Act Ref	Responsibility Under the MFMA	ACT REF.	Final Target Date	Delegation	Sub-Delegation	Date Action Completed	Comments (NT)
						To	To		
Service delivery and budget implementation plan									
2.30	Submit to the mayor a draft service delivery and budget implementation plan no later than 14 days after the approval of the annual budget	69(3)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	19-Jun-08	Strategic Executive Managers	PROCESS MANAGERS	PROJECTED DATE 2008/06/19	* Target date dependent upon 2.21 above.
2.31	Approve service delivery and budget implementation plan within 28 days after the approval of the budget	53(1)(c)(ii)	mayor	ref s59(1) of MFMA, mayor to ensure	30-Jun-08	Strategic Executive Managers	PROCESS MANAGERS	PROJECTED DATE 2008/06/30	* Target date dependent upon 2.21 above.
2.32	Ensure that revenue and expenditure projections for each month and the service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter as set out in the service delivery and budget implementation plan are made public no later than 14 days after its approval	53(3)	mayor	ref s59(1) of MFMA, mayor to ensure	25-Jul-08	Municipal Manager	CFO	PROJECTED DATE 2008/07/25	* Target date dependent upon 2.31 above.
Annual performance agreements									
2.33	Submit to the mayor drafts of annual performance agreements for the municipal manager and senior managers no later than 14 days after the approval of the annual budget	69(3)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	23-Jun-08	Municipal Manager	_____	PROJECTED DATE - 2008/06/23	* Target date dependent upon 2.21 above. relates to 2008/09
2.34	Ensure annual performance agreements comply with the MSA and are linked to the measurable performance objectives approved with the budget and to the service delivery and budget implementation plan	53(1)(c)(ii)	mayor	ref s59(1) of MFMA, mayor to ensure. Note also s60 MSA	23-Jun-08	Municipal Manager	_____	PROJECTED DATE - 2008/06/23	* Target date dependent upon 2.31 above. relates to 2008/09. Ref s57 of MSA.
2.35	Ensure that performance agreements of the municipal manager, senior managers and other officials prescribed are made public no later than 14 days after the approval of the service delivery and budget implementation plan, and that copies of such performance agreements are submitted to the council and the MEC for local government in the province	53(3)	mayor	ref s59(1) of MFMA, mayor to ensure. Note also s60 MSA	30-Jun-08	Municipal Manager	_____	PROJECTED DATE - 2008/06/30	* Target date dependent upon 2.31 above. relates to 2008/09. Ref s57 of MSA.
Adjustments budgets									
Note: format, content and timing of adjustments budgets for the 2008/09 financial year are not prescribed, and should be in a format consistent with council needs									
2.36	Where necessary, prepare an adjustments budget and submit it to the mayor for consideration and tabling	69(2)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	31-Jan-09	Municipal Manager	CFO	PROJECTED DATE - 2009/01/31	Effective date that relates to 2008/09 budget. Adjustments budget to be in format consistent with council needs.
Note: format, content and timing of adjustments budgets for the 2008/09 financial year will be prescribed, and therefore target dates may vary									
2.37	Table adjustments budget within prescribed limitations	28(4)	mayor	ref s59(1) of MFMA	31-Jan-09	Municipal Manager	CFO	PROJECTED DATE - 2009/01/31	Effective date that relates to 2008/09 budget. Adjustments budget to be in a prescribed format.
2.38	Where necessary, revise approved annual budget through an adjustments budget in the appropriate format	28(1) to (3)&(5) to (7)	council	cannot be delegated	31-Jan-09	Municipal Manager	CFO	PROJECTED DATE - 2009/01/31	Effective date that relates to 2008/09 budget. The approval of budgets may not be delegated by council (ref s160(2) of Constitution).

3 INCOME AND EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT

Income and expenditure management involves the management of a municipality's systems that control the calculation of revenue due, receipt of that income and management of debt due. It also involves the management of a municipality's systems that control expenditures made, ensuring that all expenditure is lawful and paid in an efficient and effective manner. *Income is discussed in Chapter 8 of the MFMA, with credit control and debt collection discussed in Chapter 9 of the MSA. Expenditure management is discussed further in Chapters 4 and 8 of the MFMA.*

INCOME MANAGEMENT									
3.1	Maintain responsibility for the management of the municipality's revenue	64(1)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	28-Sep-07	Municipal Manager	CFO	ONGOING	ONGOING
3.2	Take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality's revenue systems comply with s64(2)	64(2)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	28-Sep-07	CFO	PM-Income	ONGOING	ONGOING
3.3	Immediately inform NT of any payments due by an organ of state to the municipality in respect of municipal taxes or services if such payments are regularly in arrears for more than 30 days	64(3)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	28-Sep-07	Municipal Manager	CFO	ONGOING	ONGOING
3.4	Take all reasonable steps to ensure that any funds collected on behalf of another organ of state are transferred at least on a weekly basis and are not used by that municipality for its own purposes	64(4)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	28-Sep-07	Municipal Manager	CFO	ONGOING	ONGOING

Plan Ref	Action Required	Act Ref	Responsibility Under the MFMA	ACT REF.	Final Target Date	Delegation	Sub-Delegation	Date Action Completed	Comments (NT)
						To	To		
3.5	Ensure that the municipality has and implements an appropriate rates and tariff policy, and credit control and debt collection policy	62(1)(f)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	28-Sep-07	Municipal Manager	CFO	ONGOING	* actual date that relates to 2008/09. Also ref s95 of the MSA, & note s98 of the MSA - a by-law must give effect to credit control policy (reviewed annually by council).
EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT									
Expenditure management system									
3.6	Take responsibility for the management of the municipality's expenditure	65(1)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	28-Sep-07	Municipal Manager	CFO	ONGOING	
3.7	Take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality's expenditure systems comply with s65(2) (excluding s65(2)(j))	65(2)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	31-Aug-07	CFO	PM - Expenditure	ONGOING	
3.8	Pay amounts due to other municipalities or to national or provincial organs of state in a timely manner	37(1)	municipality	ref s59 of MSA	28-Sep-07	Municipal Manager	CFO	ONGOING	See s65(2)(e) of MFMA: pay accounts within 30 days of receipt of invoice/statement.
3.9	Ensure that funds transferred to an organisation or body outside any sphere of government is done so in accordance with s67	67	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	31-Aug-07	CFO	PM - Expenditure	ONGOING	
3.10	Review the remuneration of political office-bearers and members of political structures to ensure that they are remunerated only in accordance with s167(1), and take steps to remedy irregular expenditure	167	municipality	ref s59 of MSA	28-Sep-07	Municipal Manager	SEM - Sound Governance & H.R.	ONGOING	
3.11	Report to council on all expenditure on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits by type in accordance with s66 and as prescribed	66	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	28-Sep-07	SEM -Sound Governance & H.R.		ONGOING MONTHLY	See s58 of MSA: municipality must publish in the media, details of the remuneration of senior staff by 31 October each year.
3.12	Note: In addition to the requirements of s65(2) above, ensure that all financial accounts of the municipality are closed at the end of each month and reconciled	65(2)(j)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	31-Aug-07	CFO	P.M. - B & FM	ONGOING MONTHLY	* relates to 2008/09.
Budgeted expenditure									
3.13	Ensure that all expenditure incurred is in terms of an approved budget	15(a)	municipality	ref s59 of MSA	31-Aug-07	CFO	P.M. - B & FM	ONGOING	Effective date that relates to 2008/09 budget.
3.14	Ensure that all expenditure is within the limits of each budget vote	15(b)	municipality	ref s59 of MSA	31-Aug-07	CFO	P.M. - B & FM	ONGOING	Effective date that relates to 2008/09 budget.
Expenditure beyond budget year									
3.15	Incur expenditure on a capital project only when the project is budgeted for, and is approved by council after sources of funding have been considered and are available and uncommitted, and the project complies with s33 (regarding contracts with future budgetary implications)	19(1)	municipality	ref s59 of MSA	28-Sep-07	Municipal Manager	Strategic Executive Managers	ONGOING	* relates to 2008/09
3.16	Enter into a contract that will impose financial obligations in excess of three financial years only in accordance with s33	33	municipality	ref s59 of MSA	28-Sep-07	Municipal Manager	Strategic Executive Managers	ONGOING	
3.17	Where appropriations for capital projects span more than 1 year, ensure that shifting of funds between years is in accordance with s31 (the municipal manager must receive prior written approval for the increase from the mayor)	31	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	28-Sep-07	Municipal Manager	Strategic Executive Managers	ONGOING	Effective date that relates to 2008/09 budget. See s16(3) and s33 of MFMA.
Unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure									
3.18	Authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure for which no provision was made in the approved budget if considered appropriate subject to proper compliance with s29(2) and (3)	29	mayor	ref s59(1) of MFMA	28-Sep-07	Municipal Manager	CFO	ONGOING	Reported in compliance with MFMA Guidelines.
3.19	Take steps to recover actual unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure	32(2)	municipality	ref s59 of MSA	28-Sep-07	Municipal Manager	CFO	ONGOING	Reported in compliance with MFMA Guidelines.
3.20	Inform council and the mayor (or executive committee) in writing of any decision taken that is likely to result in expenditure that is unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful	32(3)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	28-Sep-07	Municipal Manager	CFO	ONGOING	Reported in compliance with MFMA Guidelines.
3.21	Inform the mayor, the MEC for local government in the province and A-G in writing of any expenditure that is unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful, whether any person is responsible for the expenditure and steps taken to recover or rectify the expenditure and prevent any recurrence	32(4)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	28-Sep-07	Municipal Manager	_____	ONGOING	Reported in compliance with MFMA Guidelines.
3.22	Report to SAPS all cases of alleged irregular expenditure that constitutes a criminal offence or cases of theft or fraud	32(6)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	28-Sep-07	Municipal Manager	_____	ONGOING	Reported in compliance with MFMA Guidelines.
3.23	Report to SAPS all cases of alleged irregular expenditure referred to in s32(6) that involve the municipal manager, or cases in which the municipal manager has failed to act in accordance with s32(6)	32(7)	council	ref s59 of MSA	28-Sep-07	Mayor	_____	ONGOING	Reported in compliance with MFMA Guidelines.
3.24	Ensure that unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure and other losses are prevented	62(1)(d)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	28-Sep-07	Municipal Manager	Strategic Executive Managers	ONGOING	Reported in compliance with MFMA Guidelines.

Plan Ref	Action Required	Act Ref	Responsibility Under the MFMA	ACT REF.	Final Target Date	Delegation	Sub-Delegation	Date Action Completed	Comments (NT)
						To	To		

4 CASH MANAGEMENT AND BANKING

Cash management and banking involves the management of a municipality's bank accounts, including the structure of those accounts and daily account deposits and withdrawals. This is linked closely with investments (in terms of cash flows and liquid short-term, often overnight investments). In order to establish better controls, the Act requires the creation of a primary bank account, and places the onus on municipalities to advise certain parties of details of all accounts held. *This is discussed primarily in Chapter 3 of the MFMA, with some references in Chapter 8.*

BANK ACCOUNTS AND BANKING									
4.1	Open and maintain at least one bank account in the name of the municipality	7(1)	municipal manager	CFO only	31-Aug-07	CFO	P.M. - B & FM	ONGOING	See s10(1)(c) & 10(2) of MFMA.
4.2	Deposit all money received into the bank account(s) promptly and in accordance with Chapter 3, and any requirements to be prescribed	7(2)	municipal manager	CFO only	31-Aug-07	CFO	P.M. - B & FM	ONGOING	See s10(1)(c) & 10(2) of MFMA.
4.3	Check to ensure that no bank accounts have been opened in contravention of s7(3)	7(3)	municipal manager	CFO only	31-Aug-07	CFO	P.M. - B & FM	ONGOING	See s10(1)(c) & 10(2) of MFMA.
4.4	Check to ensure that money is withdrawn from bank account(s) in terms of s11(1)	7(4)	municipal manager	CFO or other senior financial official	31-Aug-07	CFO	P.M. - B & FM	ONGOING	See s10(1)(c) & 10(2) of MFMA.
4.5	Designate and advise NT in writing of details of the primary bank account, or any change in the primary bank account	8(1)&(5)	municipal manager	CFO only	31-Aug-07	CFO	P.M. - B & FM	ONGOING	See s10(1)(c) & 10(2) of MFMA & DoRA.
4.6	Deposit all moneys as required by s8 into the primary bank account	8(2) to (4)	municipal manager	CFO or other senior financial official	31-Aug-07	CFO	P.M. - B & FM	ONGOING	See s10(1)(c) & 10(2) of MFMA.
4.7	Administer all bank accounts, maintain accountability to council and enforce compliance with s7, 8 and 11	10(1) 62(2)	municipal manager	s10(1)(c) of MFMA to CFO only	31-Aug-07	CFO	P.M. - B & FM	ONGOING	
4.8	Check to ensure that any delegation made in terms of s10(1)(c) is to the CFO only	10(2)	municipal manager	CFO only	28-Sep-07	Municipal Manager	—	ONGOING	
4.9	Withdraw or authorise withdrawal of money from accounts in accordance with s11(1)	11(1)	municipal manager	CFO or other senior financial official	31-Aug-07	CFO	Senior Finance Officials	ONGOING	
4.10	In cases where a municipality has more than one bank account, ensure that only the municipal manager or CFO is delegated authority to withdraw funds from the primary bank account	11(2)	municipal manager	CFO or other senior financial official	31-Aug-07	CFO	Senior Finance Officials	ONGOING	See s10(1)(c) & 10(2) of MFMA. Must be in accordance with an NT framework (as prescribed).
4.11	Check to ensure that all relief, charitable and trust accounts are set up in the name of the municipality and are administered by the municipal manager	12(1) 62(2)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	31-Aug-07	CFO	P.M. - B & FM	ONGOING	
4.12	Deposit all money received for relief, charitable and trust accounts into the correct account, and make withdrawals from those accounts only for the purposes for which the fund was established and where appropriate authorised by the municipal manager	12(2) to (4)	municipal manager	CFO or other senior financial official	31-Aug-07	CFO	P.M. - B & FM	ONGOING	
4.13	Notify NT of occasions when the bank account(s) of the municipality show an (consolidated) overdraft position for a period exceeding a prescribed period, and provide details of the amount, the reasons for the overdraft and the steps taken to correct the matter	70(2)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	31-Aug-07	CFO	P.M. - B & FM	ONGOING	
4.14	Table in council a consolidated report of withdrawals each quarter, and submit a copy of the consolidated report to the provincial treasury and A-G	11(4)	municipal manager	CFO only	31-Aug-07	CFO	P.M. - B & FM	ONGOING	See s10(1)(c) & 10(2) of MFMA. To be tabled & submitted by 30 October, 30 January, 30 April & 30 July.
4.15	Submit to provincial treasury and A-G, written details of new bank accounts when opened, and all bank accounts each year	9	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	31-Aug-07	CFO	P.M. - B & FM	ONGOING	

5 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT REFORM

The reform of supply chain management systems within municipalities is an important area within the MFMA. Municipalities must first take steps to ensure that the appropriate lines of oversight and accountability are established by taking councillors out of a role of implementation so as to concentrate purely on oversight of the process. Municipalities must ensure that they establish supply chain management systems that are fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and comply with the regulatory framework to be prescribed. Municipalities must also ensure that officers are appropriately trained and skilled to meet the prescribed competency levels. *Refer Chapter 11 of the MFMA.*

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT									
Supply chain management system									
5.1	Ensure that councillors do not serve on a municipal bid committee or attend any meetings of these committees, or any other committee evaluating or approving tenders, quotations, contracts or other bids	117	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	28-Sep-07	Municipal Manager	—	ONGOING	

Plan Ref	Action Required	Act Ref	Responsibility Under the MFMA	ACT REF.	Final Target Date	Delegation	Sub-Delegation	Date Action Completed	Comments (NT)
						To	To		
5.2	Ensure that no person interferes with the supply chain management system of the municipality or amends or tampers with any tenders, quotations, contracts or bids after	118	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	28-Sep-07	Municipal Manager	_____	ONGOING	
5.3	Implement an appropriate supply chain management policy in accordance with Chapter 11 and the prescribed regulatory framework	62(1)(f)(iv) 111 112 115(1)(a)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	28-Sep-07	Municipal Manager	_____	ONGOING	*
5.4	Ensure that unsolicited bids are dealt with in accordance with s113 and the prescribed regulatory framework	113	municipality	ref s59 of MSA	28-Sep-07	Municipal Manager	_____	ONGOING	
5.5	If a tender other than one recommended is approved, notify in writing the A-G, the provincial treasury and NT and advise the reason for deviating from the original	114	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	28-Sep-07	Municipal Manager	_____	ONGOING	
5.6	Take all reasonable steps to ensure that proper mechanisms and separation of duties are in place in relation to supply chain management systems, to minimise the likelihood of fraud, corruption, favouritism and unfair and irregular practices	115(1)(b)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	28-Sep-07	Municipal Manager	_____	ONGOING	
5.7	Ensure that all contracts and contract management procedures are administered in accordance with s116	116	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	28-Sep-07	Municipal Manager	_____	ONGOING	
5.8	Note: In addition to the above requirements, establish capacity in the administration of all contracts and agreements in accordance with s116(2)(c)	116(2)(c)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	28-Sep-07	Municipal Manager	_____	ONGOING	*
Competency levels and training									
5.9	Meet prescribed supply chain management competency levels	119(1)	municipal manager, SCM officials	Interim Procurement Committee	28-Sep-07	Municipal Manager	_____	ONGOING	
5.10	Provide the appropriate resources and opportunities for training of officials to meet the prescribed supply chain management competency levels	119(2)	municipality	ref s59 of MSA	28-Sep-07	Municipal Manager	_____	ONGOING	
PUBLIC-PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS									
5.11	Ensure that the municipality only enters into a public-private partnership in accordance with the conditions and processes outlined in s120	120	municipality	ref s59 of MSA	28-Sep-07	Municipal Manager	_____	ONGOING	Must be in accordance with an NT framework (as prescribed).

6 MUNICIPAL INVESTMENTS AND BORROWINGS

Municipalities must review their investment activities and their short and long-term borrowing arrangements as a high priority. *Municipal investments are to be regulated by investment regulations and municipal policy. Municipal borrowings are governed by s160(2), s218 and s230A of the Constitution, and Chapter 6 of the MFMA.*

INVESTMENTS									
6.1	Establish an appropriate cash management and investment policy	13(2)	municipality	ref s59 & s60(2) of MSA	31-Aug-07	CFO	P.M. - B & FM	ONGOING	Must be in accordance with an NT framework (as prescribed).
BORROWINGS (INCLUDING DEBT)									
Short-term debt									
6.2	Check to ensure that all short-term debt is incurred in accordance with the provisions of the MFMA and only when necessary to bridge shortfalls and capital needs within a financial year	45(1)	municipality	ref s59 of MSA	31-Aug-07	CFO	P.M. - B & FM	ONGOING	Note that the raising of loans can only be done by council, ref s160(2) of Constitution.
6.3	Obtain resolution of council, signed by the mayor approving the short-term debt agreement, and signed by the municipal manager to create or acknowledge the debt	45(2)	municipality	ref s59 of MSA	31-Aug-07	CFO	P.M. - B & FM	ONGOING	
6.4	Check to ensure that the council resolution above refers to an individual short-term debt transaction, credit facility or line of credit or bank overdraft only	45(3)	municipality	ref s59 of MSA	31-Aug-07	CFO	P.M. - B & FM	ONGOING	
6.5	Develop a plan to ensure that all short-term debt is fully repaid by 1 July 2008 (with an aim to extinguish debt by 25% pa)	45(4)	municipality	ref s59 of MSA	31-Aug-07	CFO	P.M. - B & FM	ONGOING	NT recommends that debt be extinguished over a 4 year period (maximum)

Plan Ref	Action Required	Act Ref	Responsibility Under the MFMA	ACT REF.	Final Target Date	Delegation	Sub-Delegation	Date Action Completed	Comments (NT)
						To	To		
Long-term debt									
6.6	Check to ensure that all long-term debt is incurred in accordance with the provisions of the MFMA and only for the purpose of capital expenditure (see s46(4)) and consistent with the capital budget (see s46(6)) or for the re-financing of existing long-term debt (see s46(3))	46(1)	municipality	ref s59 of MSA	31-Aug-07	CFO	P.M. - B & FM	ONGOING	
6.7	Obtain resolution of council, signed by the mayor approving the long-term debt agreement and signed by the municipal manager to create or acknowledge the debt	46(2)	municipality	ref s59 of MSA	31-Aug-07	CFO	P.M. - B & FM	ONGOING	
6.8	Enter into long-term debt agreements only in accordance with s46(3)	46(3)	municipality	ref s59 of MSA	31-Aug-07	CFO	P.M. - B & FM	ONGOING	
Security over debt									
6.9	Check to ensure that all debt is denominated in Rand and is not indexed or affected by fluctuations against foreign currencies, and in instances where security is to be provided by the municipality it is in accordance with s48(3)	47	municipality	ref s59 of MSA	31-Aug-07	CFO	P.M. - B & FM	ONGOING	
6.10	Ensure that security over debt obligations is strictly in accordance with s48	48	council	ref s59 of MSA	31-Aug-07	CFO	P.M. - B & FM	ONGOING	
6.11	Ensure that municipal debt guarantees are only provided in terms of s50	50	municipality	ref s59 of MSA	31-Aug-07	CFO	P.M. - B & FM	ONGOING	
Disclosure of information									
6.12	Ensure that all persons involved in the borrowing of money are aware of requirements to disclose information accurately when interacting with a prospective lender	49	all councillors and officials	n/a	31-Aug-07	CFO	P.M. - B & FM	ONGOING	

7 ASSET AND LIABILITY MANAGEMENT

The municipality must put in place appropriate systems of control to safeguard its assets, and to manage liabilities. Refer Chapters 3, 8 and 14 of the MFMA and s60 of the MSA.

ASSET MANAGEMENT									
Asset management system									
7.1	Maintain responsibility for management of the municipality's assets and liabilities	63(1)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	15-Jun-07	SEM-CSP	PM-Assets	ONGOING	
7.2	Take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality maintains appropriate systems and controls and that assets and liabilities are valued according to GRAP	63(2)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	15-Jun-07	SEM-CSP	PM-Assets	ONGOING	* relates to 2008/09
Disposal of assets									
7.3	Ensure that an appropriate system is established to dispose of capital assets in accordance with s14 ie: to ensure that assets required for the minimum level of basic municipal services are not inappropriately disposed	14	municipality	ref s59 of MSA	15-Jun-07	SEM-CSP	PM-Assets	ONGOING	
7.4	Consider the delegation of power to make determinations to dispose of movable capital assets below a certain value to the municipal manager	14(4)	council	ref s59 & 60(1)(a) of MSA	15-Jun-07	SEM-CSP	PM-Assets	ONGOING	
LIABILITY MANAGEMENT									
7.5	Take appropriate steps to ensure that the municipality does not incur a liability or risk payable in a foreign currency	163	municipality	ref s59 of MSA	28-Sep-07	Municipal Manager	CFO	ONGOING	

8 IN-YEAR AND ANNUAL REPORTING

The MFMA requires councils to report monthly and quarterly and mid-year, on its budget performance. It also requires that municipalities provide a range of information on the municipal website and contains other additional reporting requirements. Councils must also prepare and review their annual financial statements and provide an annual report within set timeframes. An oversight report must be prepared in response to the auditor's report on the state of municipal finances. Refer primarily to chapters 7, 8, and 12 of the MFMA and s46 of the MSA.

IN-YEAR REPORTING									
Monthly reporting									
8.1	Report to council in writing on any impending shortfalls in budgeted revenue and overspending in the budget, and steps taken to prevent or rectify such shortfalls or overspending	70(1)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	Quarterly	CFO	P.M. - B & FM	ONGOING	
8.2	Submit to the mayor and provincial treasury no later than 10 working days after the end of each month, a monthly budget statement in the prescribed format reflecting information required by s71(1)(a), (b), g (iii), (2), (3) and (4)	71	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	Monthly	CFO	P.M. - B & FM	ONGOING	* relates to 2008/09.
8.3	Consider monthly budget statements and mid-year budget and performance assessment reports: issue appropriate instructions to the municipal manager to ensure revenue and expenditure proceed in line with the budget, identify any real or potential financial problems and submit reports and take appropriate action	54(1)	mayor	ref s59(1) of MFMA	ONGOING	Municipal Manager	CFO	ONGOING	relates to 2008/09.

Plan Ref	Action Required	Act Ref	Responsibility Under the MFMA	ACT REF.	Final Target Date	Delegation	Sub-Delegation	Date Action Completed	Comments (NT)
						To	To		
8.4	Note: In addition to the detail provided in the monthly budget statement referred to above, provide information required by s71(1)(e), (f), and (5)	71	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	ONGOING	Municipal Manager	CFO	ONGOING	relates to 2008/09.
8.5	Note: In addition, check and if necessary make the appropriate amendments to the SDBIP, and make revisions public	54(1)&(3)	mayor	ref s59(1) of MFMA	ONGOING	Municipal Manager	CFO	ONGOING	* relates to 2008/09.
8.6	Note: In addition to the detail provided in the monthly budget statement referred to above, provide information required by s71(1)(c), (d), and (g) (i) and (ii)	71	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	ONGOING	Municipal Manager	CFO	ONGOING	* relates to 2008/09.
Quarterly reporting									
8.7	Submit a report to the council on the implementation of the budget and state of municipal finances within 30 days of the end of each quarter	52(d)	mayor	ref s59(1) of MFMA	End Oct;Jan:Apr:Jul	Municipal Manager	CFO	ONGOING - QUARTERLY	To be submitted by 30 October, 30 January, 30 April & 30 July. Note also DoRA s5.
Mid-year reporting									
8.8	Submit to the mayor, NT and provincial treasury by 25 January each year, a mid-year budget and performance assessment reflecting information required by s72(1)(a)(i), (iii), (iv), (1)(b), (2) and (3)	72	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	30-Jan-09	Municipal Manager	CFO	PROJECTED DATE - 2009/01/30	* relates to 2008/09.
8.9	Note: In addition to the detail provided in the mid-year budget and performance assessment referred to above, provide information required by s72(1)(a)(ii)	72	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	30-Jan-09	Municipal Manager	CFO	PROJECTED DATE - 2009/01/30	* relates to 2008/09.
Other reporting									
8.10	Submit information as prescribed or required to NT, the provincial treasury, the provincial department for local government or the A-G.	74(1)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	ONGOING	CFO	P.M. - B & FM	ONGOING	
8.11	If unable to comply with any of the responsibilities contained in the MFMA report that fact with reasons to the mayor and the provincial treasury	74(2)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	ONGOING	Municipal Manager	CFO	ONGOING	
8.12	Submit to NT within 3 months of 1 July 2004, a list of corporate entities, public-private partnerships and long-term contracts as detailed in s178(2)	178(2)	municipality	ref s59 of MSA	ONGOING	Municipal Manager	CFO	ONGOING	
8.13	Submit to the provincial treasury and A-G, the appropriate documentation authorising lawful over-expenditure in a capital programme within a financial year	31(e)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	ONGOING	CFO	P.M. - B & FM	ONGOING	Effective date that relates to 2008/09 budget.
Website reporting									
8.14	Place on the website information required by s75, no later than 5 days after its tabling in council or on the date which it must be made public, whichever comes first	75	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	ONGOING	Municipal Manager	SEM: CSP	ONGOING	*
END-OF-YEAR REPORTING									
Annual financial statements									
8.15	Prepare 2007/08 annual financial statements in accordance with s122(1) containing disclosures as required by s124 and s125	122(1) 124 125	municipality	ref s59 of MSA	29-Aug-08	CFO	P.M. - B & FM	PROJECTED DATE - 2008/08/29	Also ref s5 DoRA
8.16	If a municipality encounters a serious financial problem or anticipates problems in meeting its financial commitments, it must immediately seek solutions to the problem and notify the MEC for local government and MEC for finance in the province and SALGA	135	municipality	ref s59 of MSA	ONGOING	CFO	P.M. - B & FM	ONGOING	COUNCIL WILL BE GUIDED BY MFMA LEGISLATION AND REGULATIONS.
8.17	Submit 2007/08 annual financial statements to the A-G within 2 months after the end of the financial year	126(1)(a)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	29-Aug-08	CFO	P.M. - B & FM	PROJECTED DATE - 2008/08/29	Relates to 2007/08 financial statements.
8.18	Note: Ensure that annual financial statements disclose information on intergovernmental and other allocations as required by s123(1)	123(1)	municipality	ref s59 of MSA	29-Aug-08	CFO	P.M. - B & FM	PROJECTED DATE - 2008/08/29	Relates to 2007/08 financial statements.
8.19	Take appropriate action in terms of s133 in instances where financial statements are not submitted to the A-G	133(1)	council	ref s59 of MSA	29-Aug-08	Maypr	Municipal Manager	N/A	Target date dependent upon 8.17 above.
8.20	Ensure that the municipality addresses any issues raised by the A-G in the audit report	131	mayor	ref s59(1) of MFMA	SEPT08/OCT08	Municipal Manager	CFO	PROJECTED DATE: SEPT08/OCT08	Relates to 2007/08 financial statements.
8.21	Note: In addition to the requirements of s122(1) and (2), prepare annual financial statements and consolidated financial statements in accordance with GRAP	122(3)	municipality	ref s59 of MSA	29-Aug-08	CFO	P.M. - B & FM	PROJECTED DATE - 2008/08/29	* Relates to 2007/08 financial statements.
The annual report									

Plan Ref	Action Required	Act Ref	Responsibility Under the MFMA	ACT REF.	Final Target Date	Delegation	Sub-Delegation	Date Action Completed	Comments (NT)
						To	To		
8.22	Prepare the 2007/08 annual report in accordance with Chapter 12 and containing information required by s121	121	municipality	ref s59 of MSA	30-Jan-09	Municipal Manager	Senior Finance Officials	PROJECTED DATE - 2009/01/30	*
8.23	Deal with the annual report within 9 months after the end of the financial year	121	council	ref s59 of MSA	31-Mar-09	Full Council	_____	DURING FEB & MAR 2008	*
8.24	Table in council the 2007/08 annual report of the municipality and any municipal entities within 7 months after the end of the financial year	127(2)	mayor	ref s59(1) of MFMA	30-Jan-09	Municipal Manager	_____	PROJECTED DATE - 2009/01/30	
8.25	If unable to comply with s127(2), submit to council a written explanation setting out reasons for the delay, tabling the annual report as soon as possible	127(3)	mayor	ref s59(1) of MFMA	_____	Municipal Manager	_____	_____	
8.26	Immediately after the annual report is tabled in council, make public and invite representations on the annual report and submit the annual report to the A-G, the provincial treasury and the provincial department for local government	127(5)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	01-Feb-09	Municipal Manager	_____	PROJECTED DATE 2009/02/01	
8.27	Take the appropriate action in terms of s133 in instances where the mayor fails to table the annual report in council	133(1)	council	ref s59 of MSA	_____	Municipal Manager	_____	_____	
8.28	Ensure that council meetings at which the annual report is to be discussed are open to the public	130(1)	council	ref s59 of MSA	30-Jan-09	Municipal Manager	_____	PROJECTED DATE - 2009/01/30	Relates to 2007/08 annual report. Ref s46(3) of MSA.
8.29	Invite any representatives of the A-G to attend council meetings at which the annual report is to be discussed	130(2)	council	ref s59 of MSA	30-Jan-09	Municipal Manager	_____	PROJECTED DATE - 2009/01/30	Relates to 2007/08 annual report. Ref s46(3) of MSA.
8.30	Attend council and committee meetings where the annual report is discussed and submit copies of the minutes of those meetings to the A-G, the provincial treasury and the provincial department for local government	129(2)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	22-Feb-09	Municipal Manager	_____	PROJECTED DATE 2009/02/22	Relates to 2007/08 annual report. Ref s46(3) of MSA.
The oversight report									
8.31	Adopt an oversight report following consideration of the annual report, containing council's comments on the annual report in accordance with s129(1), no later than 2 months from the date on which the annual report was tabled in council	129(1)	council	ref s59 of MSA	31-Mar-09	Municipal Manager	_____	PROJECTED DATE 2009/03/31	Relates to 2007/08 oversight report.
8.32	Make public the oversight report within 7 days of its adoption by council	129(3)	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	09-Apr-09	Municipal Manager	_____	PROJECTED DATE 2009/04/09	Target date dependent upon 8.31 above. Relates to 2007/08 oversight report.
8.33	Submit the annual report and oversight report to the provincial legislature within 7 days after being adopted by council	132	municipal manager	ref s79(1) of MFMA	09-Apr-09	Municipal Manager	_____	PROJECTED DATE 2009/04/09	Target date dependent upon 8.31 above. Relates to 2007/08 oversight report.

FOR COUNCIL USE ONLY

Prepared by: _____

R Bridgmohan

Date: _____

Approved by: _____

R F Haswell

Date: _____

Disclaimer: Please note that this worksheet has been compiled to assist municipalities in developing their own project management plan - municipalities must review the activities and timeframes listed carefully to ensure that they suit their own individual needs. Municipalities are required to review the accuracy of the template, and therefore National Treasury cannot accept any responsibility for errors or omissions contained within this worksheet. As a template, there may be instances when the information contained here is not relevant to a municipality. This document will evolve over time, and users are requested to advise the National Treasury of any errors or omissions so that the template may be constantly improved and enhanced.

CITY OF CHOICE



**PIETERMARITZBURG
M S U N D U Z I**

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
(SDBIP):

For the Budget Years ended 2008/2009.

1. INTRODUCTION

This document provides for the annual submission of the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) as required in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act. This document should be read in conjunction with the Msunduzi Integrated Development Plan (IDP), Budget and the business plans of Strategic Business Units for the financial year 2008/ 2009.

2. BACKGROUND

2.1 The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) is a legislative requirement as per the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA).

2.2 The SDBIP gives effect to the Municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and annual budget.

2.3 The SDBIP facilitates the accountable role that managers hold to the Council and that Councillors hold to the community.

2.4 It also fosters the management, implementation and monitoring of the budget, the performance of senior management and the achievement of the strategic objectives as laid out in the IDP.

2.5 Chapter 1 of the MFMA describes the SDBIP as:

"A detailed plan approved by the mayor of a municipality in terms of section 53 (1)(c)(ii) for implementing the municipality's delivery of services and the execution of its annual budget and which must include the following:

(a) projections for each month of-

(i) revenue to be collected by source; and

(ii) operational and capital expenditure, by vote;

(b) service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter"; and,

(c) any other matters that may be prescribed.

2.6 In terms of provisions above, the following tables are included:

Table 1: Monthly Projections of Revenue to be Collected for each Source;

Table 2: Monthly Projections of Expenditure (operating & capital) and revenue for each vote;

Table 3: Quarterly Projections of Service Delivery Targets and Performance Indicators for each vote; Including Ward Information for Expenditure and Delivery

Table 4: Ward Councillor Priority Projects;

Table 5: Three Year Capital Budget

2.7 Monitoring through the SDBIP enables the municipal manager to monitor the performance of senior managers, the mayor to monitor the performance of the municipal manager and for the community to monitor the performance of the municipality as each activity contains outputs, outcomes and timeframes. The SDBIP is compiled on an annual basis.

2.8 The SDBIP is yet another step forward to increasing the principle of democratic and accountable (local) government as enshrined in Section 152(a) of the Constitution.

TABLE 1: MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE TO BE COLLECTED FOR EACH SOURCE

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget July 2008 R'000	Budget August 2008 R'000	Budget September 2008 R'000	Budget October 2008 R'000	Budget November 2008 R'000	Budget December 2008 R'000	Budget January 2009 R'000	Budget February 2009 R'000	Budget March 2009 R'000	Budget April 2009 R'000	Budget May 2009 R'000	Budget June 2009 R'000	Budget Full Year 2008/09 R'000
Cash Operating Receipts by Source													
Rates	30,946,922	30,946,922	30,946,922	30,946,922	30,946,922	30,946,922	30,946,922	30,946,922	30,946,922	30,946,922	30,946,922	30,946,922	371,363,065
Sale of Electricity	52,676,248	51,676,248	45,676,248	45,676,248	44,676,248	44,676,248	44,676,248	48,676,248	47,676,248	52,676,248	52,676,248	52,676,248	584,114,974
Sale of Water	16,637,858	16,637,858	16,637,858	16,637,858	16,637,858	16,637,858	16,637,858	16,637,858	16,637,858	16,637,858	16,637,858	16,637,858	199,654,291
Sewerage	5,398,592	5,398,592	5,398,592	5,398,592	5,398,592	5,398,592	5,398,592	5,398,592	5,398,592	5,398,592	5,398,592	5,398,592	64,783,101
Refuse	3,853,536	3,853,536	3,853,536	3,853,536	3,853,536	3,853,536	3,853,536	3,853,536	3,853,536	3,853,536	3,853,536	3,853,536	46,242,428
Airport	300,267	300,267	300,267	300,267	300,267	300,267	300,267	300,267	300,267	300,267	300,267	300,267	3,603,198
Forestry	811,644	811,644	811,644	811,644	811,644	811,644	811,644	811,644	811,644	811,644	811,644	811,644	9,739,728
Market	1,243,808	1,243,808	1,243,808	1,243,808	1,243,808	1,243,808	1,243,808	1,243,808	1,243,808	1,243,808	1,243,808	1,243,808	14,925,700
Equitable Share (Operating Grants)	58,705,534	0	0	0	44,029,150	0	0	63,853,316	0	0	0	0	166,588,000
Rates - Penalties & Collection Charges	1,578,485	1,578,485	1,578,485	1,578,485	1,578,485	1,578,485	1,578,485	1,578,485	1,578,485	1,578,485	1,578,485	1,578,485	18,941,823
Fines	959,115	959,115	959,115	959,115	959,115	959,115	959,115	959,115	959,115	959,115	959,115	959,115	11,509,383
Rental Income	1,242,021	1,242,021	1,242,021	1,242,021	1,242,021	1,242,021	1,242,021	1,242,021	1,242,021	1,242,021	1,242,021	1,242,021	14,904,257
Grants & Subsidies (Operating Grants)	981,512	981,512	981,512	981,512	981,512	981,512	981,512	981,512	981,512	981,512	981,512	981,512	11,778,143
Fire Dept. Tariff Income (Agency Services)	53,528	53,528	53,528	53,528	53,528	53,528	53,528	53,528	53,528	53,528	53,528	53,528	642,332
Burials & Cremations (Other Income)	124,946	124,946	124,946	124,946	124,946	124,946	124,946	124,946	124,946	124,946	124,946	124,946	1,499,354
Building Plans (Other Income)	225,541	225,541	225,541	225,541	225,541	225,541	225,541	225,541	225,541	225,541	225,541	225,541	2,706,495
Reconnection Fees (Other Income)	542,574	542,574	542,574	542,574	542,574	542,574	542,574	542,574	542,574	542,574	542,574	542,574	6,510,893
Training Levy Recovery (Other Income)	650,530	0	0	650,530	0	0	650,530	0	0	0	650,533	0	2,602,123
MIG - PMU Unit Income (Other Income)	228,837	228,837	228,837	228,837	228,837	228,837	228,837	228,837	228,837	228,837	228,837	228,837	2,746,038
Interest Accrued (O/s Debtors)	1,663,121	1,663,121	1,663,121	1,663,121	1,663,121	1,663,121	1,663,121	1,663,121	1,663,121	1,663,121	1,663,121	1,663,121	19,957,450
Interest on Investments	834,917	834,917	834,917	834,917	834,917	834,917	834,917	834,917	834,917	834,917	834,917	834,917	10,019,004
Land Sales (Other Income)	869,168	869,168	869,168	869,168	869,168	869,168	869,168	869,168	869,168	869,168	869,168	869,168	10,430,018
Other Income	974,181	974,181	974,181	974,181	974,181	974,181	974,181	974,181	974,181	974,181	974,181	974,181	11,690,168
Electricity & Market Contributions (Internal Recoveries)	6,687,811	6,687,811	6,687,811	6,687,811	6,687,811	6,687,811	6,687,811	6,687,811	6,687,811	6,687,811	6,687,811	6,687,811	80,253,729
Revenue Foregone (Other Income)	19,784,641	19,784,641	19,784,641	19,784,641	19,784,641	19,784,641	19,784,641	19,784,641	19,784,641	19,784,641	19,784,641	19,784,641	237,415,690
Cash Operating Receipts by Source	207,975,336	147,619,272	141,619,272	142,269,802	184,648,422	140,619,272	141,269,802	208,472,588	143,619,272	148,619,272	149,269,805	148,619,272	1,904,621,385
less: Provisions for Bad Debts	833,333	833,333	833,333	833,333	833,333	833,333	833,333	833,333	833,333	833,333	833,333	833,333	833,333
Total Operating Revenue	207,142,003	146,785,939	140,785,939	141,436,469	183,815,089	139,785,939	140,436,469	207,639,255	142,785,939	147,785,939	148,436,472	147,785,939	1,903,788,052

OPERATING BUDGET

2008/2009



As at 20 June 2008

**THE MSUNDUZI MUNICIPALITY
OPERATING ESTIMATES SUMMARY
2008/2009**

EXPENDITURE						INCOME				
Actual 2006-2007	Approved Budget 2007-2008	Budget 2008-2009	Budget 2009-2010	Budget 2010-2011	STRATEGIC BUSINESS UNIT	Actual 2006-2007	Approved Budget 2007-2008	Budget 2008-2009	Budget 2009-2010	Budget 2008-2009
2,370,657	52,444	0	2,455,195	1,931,035	Mayor	-1,296	-1,800	-4,900	-5,145	-5,402
-13,908,781	0	200,000	-8,240,461	-11,381,288	Speaker	-31,230	-4,160	0	0	0
606,361	361,052	-343,919	6,827,197	6,858,496	Municipal Manager	-44,043	-45,460	-30,500	-58,828	-61,369
198,208,878	224,595,957	199,093,032	165,814,981	176,328,968	Finance	-524,578,272	-621,661,113	-689,215,660	-742,206,281	-799,791,378
1,771,275	795,183	4,688,817	3,604,752	5,464,568	Economic Development & Growth	-10,178,520	-278,839	-154,000	-309,491	-317,766
8,454,679	7,599,941	6,646,641	8,569,856	46,648,824	Sound Governance & Human Resources	-2,417,713	-5,196,759	-3,147,735	-5,940,547	-6,234,975
309,333,092	328,631,237	358,958,163	411,290,892	438,185,557	Community Services & Social Equity	-92,302,494	-83,998,838	-83,867,843	-92,699,329	-99,453,423
75,188,626	21,455,869	23,986,933	49,310,702	51,550,884	Corporate Strategic Planning	-5,129,533	-3,946,080	-4,630,194	-4,398,994	-4,540,201
207,783,849	216,255,534	283,487,564	346,147,054	363,706,580	Infrastructure Services & Facilities	-102,401,851	-88,959,501	-94,597,778	-106,409,150	-114,945,212
789,808,636	799,747,217	876,717,231	985,780,168	1,079,293,624	TOTAL RATES AND GENERAL	-737,084,952	-804,092,550	-875,648,610	-952,027,765	-1,025,349,726
6,929,328	7,693,495	8,133,503	8,895,466	9,436,363	Airport	-2,670,842	-7,780,778	-8,493,742	-8,959,409	-9,451,739
548,971,176	653,016,950	722,220,785	772,600,389	818,919,973	Electricity	-641,059,165	-657,332,263	-726,984,154	-809,834,613	-876,207,417
8,760,293	8,313,307	9,278,359	275,893	289,688	Forestry	-11,241,898	-8,325,310	-9,739,728	-10,226,714	-10,738,050
10,917,750	6,599,411	8,266,057	7,854,340	8,504,091	Housing	-2,416,000	-3,828,747	-3,793,798	-4,362,689	-5,016,903
12,936,392	14,098,626	14,925,100	15,145,911	15,902,807	Market	-12,777,284	-13,950,288	-14,925,700	-15,673,100	-16,456,530
225,228,977	234,889,537	257,822,586	276,499,724	290,401,721	Water	-245,477,304	-235,962,010	-265,035,653	-277,310,162	-291,747,121
813,743,916	924,611,326	1,020,646,390	1,081,271,723	1,143,454,643	TOTAL TRADING	-915,642,493	-927,179,396	-1,028,972,775	-1,126,366,687	-1,209,617,760
1,603,552,552	1,724,358,543	1,897,363,621	2,067,051,891	2,222,748,267	TOTAL DEFICIT/ (SURPLUS)	-1,652,727,445	-1,731,271,946	-1,904,621,385	-2,078,394,452	-2,234,967,486
-49,174,893	-6,913,403	-7,257,764	-11,342,561	-12,219,219						

<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
-------------	--------------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

Mayor

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
Income							
Income							
8004	SUNDRY INCOME - TELEPHONES	-1,296	-1,800	-1,800	-4,900	-5,145	-5,402
8230	INSURANCE RECOVERIES - INTERNAL	0	0	-3,609	0	0	0
Subtotal for Income		-1,296	-1,800	-5,409	-4,900	-5,145	-5,402
Subtotal for Income		-1,296	-1,800	-5,409	-4,900	-5,145	-5,402

Expenditure

Salaries							
0024	TRANSITIONAL ALLOWANCES	47,597	72,743	0	80,017	84,018	88,219
0029	SALARIES - BASIC	2,727,191	2,704,094	3,686,005	3,850,055	4,042,558	4,244,686
0109	BONUS	211,559	225,341	264,016	247,876	260,270	273,283
0149	SUPER FUND	363,496	383,490	411,250	421,839	442,931	465,078
0169	RETIRE FUND	52,332	55,211	60,568	160,044	168,047	176,449
0189	SALARIES - PROVIDENT FUND : NJMPF	162,777	171,731	270,906	185,470	192,339	197,490
0190	GEPF	15,273	16,114	19,561	17,725	18,611	19,542
0339	OVERTIME	1,414,126	1,006,000	1,947,858	3,330,000	3,330,000	3,330,000
0399	MEDICAL AID	158,824	173,703	226,612	207,815	218,206	229,116
0569	HOUSING SUBSIDY	38,283	41,187	63,790	58,712	61,648	64,731
0589	LONG SERVICE	36,983	39,127	41,931	43,039	45,191	47,450
0613	OTHER ALLOWANCES	27,666	48,000	0	48,000	48,000	48,000
0629	SHIFT ALLOWANCE	16,795	48,000	0	48,000	48,000	48,000
0630	OPERATORS ALLOWANCES	66,533	40,000	110,553	108,943	108,943	108,943
0631	STANDBY	24,659	0	33,040	58,800	58,800	58,800
0632	NIGHT WORK ALLOWANCES	1,070	0	0	0	0	0
0639	FIXED TRANSPORT ALLOW	177,772	107,140	286,500	224,232	235,444	247,216
0700	TEMPORARY STAFF	1,443,592	266,000	313,925	266,000	266,000	266,000
1270	INSURANCE - UIF	24,936	23,392	22,437	25,731	27,017	28,368
1275	INSURANCE - C.O.I.D	25,040	25,704	37,164	28,275	29,689	31,174
1538	SALGBC LEVY	660	622	890	684	718	753
Subtotal for Salaries		7,037,164	5,447,599	7,797,006	9,411,257	9,686,430	9,973,298

General Expenses

1000	ADVERTISING	179,884	167,797	150,037	150,037	184,996	194,246
------	-------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
1015	SPECIAL PROJECTS	3,826,401	3,675,000	3,166,087	3,166,087	5,627,000	5,627,000
1016	MAYORAL IMBIZO	1,227,119	630,000	1,359,050	1,359,050	1,359,000	1,359,000
1095	CONFERENCES	13,646	9,411	9,411	9,411	13,658	14,341
1180	ENTERTAINMENT	76,473	82,464	68,171	68,171	90,916	95,461
1198	ELECTRONIC MEDIA BACKUP	149,112	0	0	0	0	0
1200	EXTRAORDINARY	22,708	0	655,127	655,127	0	0
1235	HIRE CHARGES	69,955	84,820	81,560	81,560	123,158	129,316
1265	INSURANCE - GENERAL	15,171	2,810	2,810	3,091	3,339	3,639
1290	PAYROLL LEVY	1,245	0	0	0	0	0
1320	LOCOMOTION	5,229	8,236	8,236	8,236	9,080	9,534
1425	PETROL & LUBRICANTS	45,428	68,139	42,876	42,876	74,862	78,606
1430	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	15,502	23,563	68,013	68,013	23,619	23,654
1450	PRINTING & STATIONERY	94,113	91,880	89,880	89,880	101,297	106,361
1465	PUBLICATIONS	1,756,984	1,892,514	947,514	947,514	1,892,771	1,892,910
1570	SUBSISTENCE & TRAVEL	102,331	48,608	48,608	48,608	53,590	56,269
1575	SUNDRIES	16,316	9,946	11,944	11,944	9,946	9,946
1595	TELEPHONES - OFFICIAL	160,519	168,764	145,198	145,198	243,897	254,188
1635	UNIFORMS	10,000	0	0	0	35,000	35,000
Subtotal for General Expenses		7,788,136	6,963,952	6,854,522	6,854,803	9,846,129	9,889,471

Repairs & Maintenance

3115	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	21,871	27,418	27,418	27,418	30,228	31,739
3200	VEHICLES	23,125	20,171	20,171	20,171	22,239	23,350
Subtotal for Repairs & Maintenance		44,996	47,589	47,589	47,589	52,467	55,089

Departmental Charges

5020	HEAD OFFICE - VEHICLE	0	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
5021	INFORMATION SYSTEM	15,095	252,836	252,836	244,196	256,406	269,226
5023	PC SUPPORT	5,384	37,773	37,773	41,834	43,926	46,122
5026	RENT - CITY HALL	125,524	119,280	119,280	141,146	148,204	155,614
5031	TELEPHONES-CENTRAL EXCHANGE	91,411	373,551	373,551	388,338	407,754	428,142
Subtotal for Departmental Charges		237,414	793,440	793,440	825,514	866,290	909,104

Depreciation

4060	DEPRECIATION	78,609	294,655	294,655	137,158	144,016	151,217
Subtotal for Depreciation		78,609	294,655	294,655	137,158	144,016	151,217

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
<u>Charge Outs</u>							
9064	LESS CHARGED TO GENERA	-12,815,662	-13,494,791	-13,494,791	-17,276,321	-18,140,137	-19,047,144
	Subtotal for Charge Outs	-12,815,662	-13,494,791	-13,494,791	-17,276,321	-18,140,137	-19,047,144
	Subtotal for Expenditure	2,370,657	52,444	2,292,421	0	2,455,195	1,931,035
	Total for Mayor	2,369,361	50,644	2,287,012	-4,900	2,450,050	1,925,633

<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007</i> <i>Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008</i> <i>Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008</i> <i>Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009</i> <i>Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010</i> <i>Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011</i> <i>Budget</i>
-------------	--------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	---	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Speaker

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
-------------	--------------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

Income

Income

8004	SUNDRY INCOME - TELEPHONES	-3,823	-4,160	-4,160	0	0	0
8497	GRANTS - OTHER	-27,407	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal for Income		-31,230	-4,160	-4,160	0	0	0
Subtotal for Income		-31,230	-4,160	-4,160	0	0	0

Expenditure

Salaries

1275	INSURANCE - C.O.I.D	103,861	0	-1,000	0	0	0
Subtotal for Salaries		103,861	0	-1,000	0	0	0

General Expenses

1000	ADVERTISING	67,954	114,291	89,071	89,071	126,005	132,306
1095	CONFERENCES	38,709	55,708	49,340	49,340	61,418	64,488
1105	COUNCILLORS ALLOWANCES	14,146,913	16,512,205	13,716,420	17,098,310	17,953,226	18,850,887
1110	COUNCILLORS PENSION FU	1,293,408	1,289,875	1,289,875	1,418,863	1,489,806	1,564,296
1115	COUNCILLORS REFRESHMEN	62,760	84,466	84,466	84,466	93,123	97,779
1180	ENTERTAINMENT	31,500	22,546	192,546	192,547	24,856	26,099
1200	EXTRAORDINARY	0	0		200,000	0	0
1235	HIRE CHARGES	12,905	20,790	20,790	20,790	22,920	24,067
1265	INSURANCE - GENERAL	336,557	439,967	439,967	483,964	522,725	569,770
1425	PETROL & LUBRICANTS	17,235	27,145	27,145	27,145	29,927	31,423
1430	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	19,851	27,501	15,012	15,012	27,501	27,501
1450	PRINTING & STATIONERY	230,799	210,688	210,688	210,688	327,111	343,466
1521	PARKING - PROF NYEMBEZI BUILDING	1,080	0	0	0	0	0
1570	SUBSISTENCE & TRAVEL	215,373	105,909	155,909	155,909	200,000	200,000
1575	SUNDRIES	21,257	27,860	25,693	25,693	27,860	27,860
1595	TELEPHONES - OFFICIAL	100,000	197,409	197,409	197,409	217,643	228,525
1625	WARD COMMITTEE SUPPORT PROGRAM	253,772	1,000,000	2,400,000	2,400,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
1626	FUNCTION OF WARD COMM	0	600,000	600,000	10,137,480	3,920,000	1,460,000
1643	EXPENDITURE - CONDITIONAL GRANTS	27,407	25,520	25,520	25,520	0	0

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
Subtotal for General Expenses		16,877,480	20,761,880	19,539,851	32,832,207	26,044,121	24,648,467
<u>Repairs & Maintenance</u>							
3115	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	9,865	18,889	18,889	18,889	18,889	18,889
3200	VEHICLES	14,055	16,961	16,961	16,961	27,989	29,389
Subtotal for Repairs & Maintenance		23,920	35,850	35,850	35,850	46,878	48,278
<u>Departmental Charges</u>							
5020	HEAD OFFICE - VEHICLE	306,417	600,000	550,000	600,000	600,000	600,000
5021	INFORMATION SYSTEM	115,955	293,471	293,471	283,441	297,613	312,494
5026	RENT - CITY HALL	336,525	1,157,518	1,157,518	1,369,712	1,438,198	1,510,108
5030	SECURITY	280,883	0	0	0	0	0
5031	TELEPHONES-CENTRAL EXCHANGE	148,922	124,517	124,517	129,446	135,918	142,714
Subtotal for Departmental Charges		1,188,702	2,175,506	2,125,506	2,382,599	2,471,729	2,565,316
<u>Depreciation</u>							
4060	DEPRECIATION	227,984	253,108	253,108	326,310	342,626	359,757
Subtotal for Depreciation		227,984	253,108	253,108	326,310	342,626	359,757
<u>Interest</u>							
4025	INTEREST - LONG TERM - RMB/INCA	54,162	38,998	38,998	45,228	47,489	49,863
Subtotal for Interest		54,162	38,998	38,998	45,228	47,489	49,863
<u>Lease</u>							
4035	INTEREST - LONG TERM - LEASES : MOTOR VEHICLE	46,548	117,595	117,595	30,358	31,876	33,470
4037	INTEREST - LONG TERM - LEASES : MOTOR VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM	9,565	11,350	11,350	9,850	10,342	10,859
Subtotal for Lease		56,113	128,945	128,945	40,208	42,218	44,329
<u>Charge Outs</u>							
9064	LESS CHARGED TO GENERA	-32,441,003	-23,394,287	-23,394,287	-35,462,402	-37,235,522	-39,097,298

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
	<i>Subtotal for Charge Outs</i>	-32,441,003	-23,394,287	-23,394,287	-35,462,402	-37,235,522	-39,097,298
	<i>Subtotal for Expenditure</i>	-13,908,781	0	-1,273,029	200,000	-8,240,461	-11,381,288
	<i>Total for Speaker</i>	-13,940,011	-4,160	-1,277,189	200,000	-8,240,461	-11,381,288

<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
-------------	--------------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

Municipal Manager

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
Income							
Income							
8004	SUNDRY INCOME - TELEPHONES	-910	-1,262	-1,262	-10,500	-10,100	-10,205
8230	INSURANCE RECOVERIES - INTERNAL	-4,580	0	0	0	0	0
8238	HIRE CHARGES	-38,597	-44,198	-44,198	-20,000	-48,728	-51,164
8506	SUNDRY	44	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal for Income		-44,043	-45,460	-45,460	-30,500	-58,828	-61,369
Subtotal for Income		-44,043	-45,460	-45,460	-30,500	-58,828	-61,369

Expenditure

Salaries

0024	TRANSITIONAL ALLOWANCES	414,718	388,147	0	426,962	448,311	470,727
0026	ACTING ALLOWANCE	0	0	402,678	0	0	0
0029	SALARIES - BASIC	5,246,844	6,047,444	6,079,230	8,154,757	8,562,495	8,990,619
0109	BONUS	390,958	493,795	479,466	543,175	570,335	598,851
0149	SUPER FUND	629,662	664,297	784,065	730,728	767,264	805,628
0169	RETIRE FUND	72,600	76,594	82,760	84,253	88,466	92,889
0189	SALARIES - PROVIDENT FUND : NJMPF	269,258	304,900	371,886	306,793	318,155	326,676
0190	GEPF	16,771	17,693	19,027	19,462	20,435	21,457
0339	OVERTIME	138,812	72,274	126,469	144,548	151,774	159,364
0399	MEDICAL AID	291,817	319,723	314,242	351,696	369,280	387,743
0569	HOUSING SUBSIDY	45,570	47,745	61,622	52,520	55,147	57,905
0589	LONG SERVICE	74,517	76,502	101,266	84,152	88,359	92,778
0631	STANDBY	0	7,560	0	0	0	0
0639	FIXED TRANSPORT ALLOW	245,712	355,243	223,239	390,768	410,306	430,821
0700	TEMPORARY STAFF	175,313	77,000	133,415	113,053	113,053	113,053
1270	INSURANCE - UIF	42,874	44,258	42,509	48,684	51,118	53,673
1275	INSURANCE - C.O.I.D	45,097	42,256	43,389	46,483	48,806	51,247
1538	SALGBC LEVY	1,488	1,595	1,670	1,755	1,842	1,934
Subtotal for Salaries		8,102,011	9,037,026	9,266,933	11,499,789	12,065,146	12,655,365

General Expenses

1000	ADVERTISING	260,225	198,483	357,642	357,642	249,572	256,557
1002	ADVERTISING - WEB PAGE	0	200,000	100,000	100,000	0	0

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
1015	SPECIAL PROJECTS	754,679	500,000	800,000	600,000	3,787,000	3,787,000
1095	CONFERENCES	60,696	67,897	57,857	57,857	163,561	171,739
1100	CONSULTANTS FEES	375,344	380,000	380,000	380,000	418,950	439,897
1165	ELECTRICITY	205,788	214,695	214,695	214,695	214,695	214,695
1180	ENTERTAINMENT	47,491	47,444	29,894	29,894	52,307	54,922
1195	EXTERNAL SERVICES	304,016	325,000	305,000	305,000	358,312	376,228
1200	EXTRAORDINARY	110,000	0	0	0	0	0
1235	HIRE CHARGES	147,770	150,923	150,923	150,923	200,170	206,879
1260	INSURANCE - EXCESS	0	0	0	0	1,000	1,000
1265	INSURANCE - GENERAL	343,777	270,245	270,245	297,270	321,078	349,975
1290	PAYROLL LEVY	1,728	0	0	0	0	0
1305	LAUNDRY	809	455	455	455	501	526
1320	LOCOMOTION	2,376	3,125	1,641	1,641	3,111	3,119
1330	MARKET PROMOTION	464,973	750,000	1,042,251	1,042,251	4,500,000	4,700,000
1340	MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS A	0	0	0	0	2,000	2,000
1364	CITIES NETWORK-SUBS	199,650	225,000	219,615	219,615	248,062	260,465
1430	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	102,116	139,886	138,405	138,405	142,581	143,059
1440	POSTAGE STAMPS & TEL	0	10,000	9,322	9,322	20,000	20,000
1450	PRINTING & STATIONERY	189,716	214,990	191,000	191,000	248,896	261,341
1465	PUBLICATIONS	2,462	54,500	29,934	29,934	106,011	106,311
1470	PUBLICATION - BOOKS	0	0	0	0	1,050	1,102
1521	PARKING - PROF NYEMBEZI BUILDING	5,400	0	0	0	0	0
1555	STAFF APPRECIATION	240	1,678	1,560	1,560	2,000	2,000
1560	STORES & MATERIALS	50,581	71,766	59,096	59,096	79,121	83,077
1570	SUBSISTENCE & TRAVEL	221,741	220,935	201,406	201,406	276,918	287,513
1575	SUNDRIES	26,959	36,663	27,826	27,826	42,700	44,685
1595	TELEPHONES - OFFICIAL	182,072	206,819	193,399	193,399	245,943	211,497
1635	UNIFORMS	18,625	15,621	15,190	15,190	17,222	18,083
1645	WATER	47,029	42,219	42,219	42,219	119,700	125,685
Subtotal for General Expenses		4,126,263	4,348,344	4,839,575	4,666,600	11,822,461	12,129,355

Repairs & Maintenance

3005	MAINTENANCE - BUILDINGS	144,998	135,000	135,000	135,000	250,000	250,000
3010	CARILLON AND CLOCK	16,703	30,000	30,000	30,000	33,075	34,728
3090	MAINTENANCE AGREEMENTS	80,387	69,771	69,771	69,771	76,922	80,768
3095	ORGAN AND PIANOS	2,287	3,531	3,531	3,531	3,892	4,087
3115	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	16,643	12,226	156,145	12,226	163,873	171,807
Subtotal for Repairs & Maintenance		261,018	250,528	394,447	250,528	527,762	541,390

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
<u>Departmental Charges</u>							
5020	HEAD OFFICE - VEHICLE	13,307	39,985	39,985	41,951	44,016	46,184
5021	INFORMATION SYSTEM	180,451	1,133,249	1,133,249	1,094,519	1,149,245	1,206,708
5023	PC SUPPORT	98,652	163,045	163,045	180,575	189,604	199,084
5026	RENT - CITY HALL	512,216	1,217,158	1,217,158	1,440,285	1,512,300	1,587,915
5027	RENT - CITY ENGINEERS	35,197	76,044	76,044	94,412	99,133	104,090
5030	SECURITY	115,907	326,382	326,382	332,473	359,836	377,827
5031	TELEPHONES-CENTRAL EXCHANGE	263,336	747,102	747,102	776,676	815,508	856,284
<i>Subtotal for Departmental Charges</i>		1,219,066	3,702,965	3,702,965	3,960,891	4,169,642	4,378,092
<u>Depreciation</u>							
4060	DEPRECIATION	789,117	807,392	807,392	1,290,511	1,355,036	1,422,787
<i>Subtotal for Depreciation</i>		789,117	807,392	807,392	1,290,511	1,355,036	1,422,787
<u>Interest</u>							
4025	INTEREST - LONG TERM - RMB/INCA	246,515	177,496	177,496	205,854	216,147	226,954
4026	INTEREST - LONG TERM - DBSA	0	0	0	53,526	56,202	59,012
<i>Subtotal for Interest</i>		246,515	177,496	177,496	259,380	272,349	285,966
<u>Charge Outs</u>							
9046	LESS CHARGED - CITY AD	-2,153,071	-3,334,490	-3,334,490	-3,945,762	-4,143,050	-4,350,202
9064	LESS CHARGED TO GENERA	-11,984,558	-14,628,209	-14,628,209	-18,325,856	-19,242,149	-20,204,257
<i>Subtotal for Charge Outs</i>		-14,137,629	-17,962,699	-17,962,699	-22,271,618	-23,385,199	-24,554,459
<i>Subtotal for Expenditure</i>		606,361	361,052	1,226,109	-343,919	6,827,197	6,858,496
<i>Total for Municipal Manager</i>		562,318	315,592	1,180,649	-374,419	6,768,369	6,797,127

<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007</i> <i>Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008</i> <i>Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008</i> <i>Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009</i> <i>Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010</i> <i>Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011</i> <i>Budget</i>
-------------	--------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	---	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Finance

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
Income							
<u>Contribution</u>							
8172	ELECTRICITY - CONTRIBUTIONS	0	-66,255,092	-66,255,092	-75,413,185	-84,839,833	-95,444,812
8307	MARKET - CONTRIBUTION	0	-655,664	-655,664	0	0	0
Subtotal for Contribution		0	-66,910,756	-66,910,756	-75,413,185	-84,839,833	-95,444,812

<u>Income</u>							
4901	RE-STRUCTURING GRANT	0	0	-208,820	0	0	0
8004	SUNDRY INCOME - TELEPHONES	-19,033	-37,251	-37,251	-22,305	-23,290	-24,319
8006	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	-3,559	-525	-525	0	0	0
8007	SPONSORSHIP - INCOME	0	-3,000	-3,000	-3,000	-3,150	-3,308
8011	LAND SALES PROCEEDS	0	-10,430,018	-10,430,018	-10,430,018	-10,951,519	-11,499,095
8025	ARREAR RATES AND PENAL	-17,001,280	-15,784,852	-15,784,852	-18,941,823	-19,888,914	-20,883,360
8027	SUNDRY DEBTORS - INTEREST ACCRUED	-239,929	0	0	-550,000	-577,500	-606,375
8058	BUS TERMINUS	-63,173	-66,230	-66,230	-67,054	-70,406	-73,927
8070	CAR LOANS - STAFF	-8,796	-5,082	-5,082	-5,082	-5,336	-5,603
8115	CONCRETE CASTING YARD	-704	-3,000	-3,000	-3,000	-3,150	-3,308
8142	DISCOUNT RECEIVED - CR	-738,148	-425,810	-425,810	-500,000	-469,455	-492,928
8160	DOULL ROAD	-117,869	-269,591	-269,591	-17,463	-18,336	-19,253
8187	F C M I BARRACKS	-170	-170	-170	-170	-178	-187
8208	GENERAL RATE	-414,466,865	-336,227,252	-336,227,252	-371,363,065	-401,072,110	-433,157,879
8268	HOUSING SCHEMES LAND	0	-24,834	-24,834	-24,834	-26,076	-27,380
8292	LAND	-7,641	-10,000	-10,000	-10,000	-10,500	-11,025
8336	EQUITABLE SHARE	-66,181,671	-79,132,273	-79,132,273	-99,256,435	-105,211,821	-111,524,530
8358	NURSERY SCHOOLS	-1,561	-6,970	-6,970	-6,970	-7,318	-7,684
8427	PUBLICITY HOUSE	0	-10,000	-10,000	-128,210	-134,621	-141,352
8436	RATES CERTIFICATES	-338,775	-321,086	-321,086	-500,000	-353,997	-371,697
8454	ROYAL AGRICULTURAL SOC	-4,413	-24,561	-24,561	-24,561	-25,789	-27,078
8466	SEARCH	-26,007	-37,873	-37,873	-12,913	-13,559	-14,237
8484	SPORTING BODIES	-7,129	-84,979	-84,979	-84,979	-89,228	-93,689
8491	GRANTS/ SUBSIDIES - OPERATING	-1,777,142	-500,000	-500,000	-500,000	-500,000	-500,000
8506	SUNDRY	-840,958	-350,000	-350,000	-350,002	-350,002	-350,002
8541	TEMPORARY INVESTMENTS	-22,721,389	-10,019,004	-10,019,004	-10,019,004	-10,519,954	-11,045,952
8580	UNIVERSITY OF NATAL	-12,060	-18,770	-18,770	-24,361	-25,579	-26,858
Subtotal for Income		-524,578,272	-453,793,131	-454,001,951	-512,845,249	-550,351,788	-590,911,026

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
<u>Income Foregone</u>							
8650	INCOME FOREGONE - RATES	0	-100,957,226	-100,957,226	-100,957,226	-107,014,660	-113,435,540
	Subtotal for Income Foregone	0	-100,957,226	-100,957,226	-100,957,226	-107,014,660	-113,435,540
Subtotal for Income		-524,578,272	-621,661,113	-621,869,933	-689,215,660	-742,206,281	-799,791,378

Expenditure

Salaries

0024	TRANSITIONAL ALLOWANCES	711,219	1,123,367	3,350	1,235,705	1,297,491	1,362,366
0026	ACTING ALLOWANCE	0	0	329,834	0	0	0
0029	SALARIES - BASIC	19,583,523	20,454,917	23,452,137	22,445,409	23,567,681	24,746,067
0109	BONUS	1,676,436	1,704,575	1,724,630	1,875,032	1,968,784	2,067,224
0149	SUPER FUND	3,256,200	3,435,304	3,624,317	3,778,834	3,967,775	4,166,164
0169	RETIRE FUND	238,388	251,501	236,129	276,651	290,484	305,008
0189	SALARIES - PROVIDENT FUND : NJMPF	634,178	669,060	757,186	722,585	749,348	769,418
0190	GEPF	126,895	133,875	124,358	147,262	154,625	162,356
0339	OVERTIME	85,388	119,783	125,177	132,674	139,129	146,006
0359	LEAVE CON	15,000,000	10,000,000	9,544,776	0	0	0
0399	MEDICAL AID	1,047,510	2,225,788	2,584,300	2,448,365	2,570,784	2,699,322
0569	HOUSING SUBSIDY	385,799	404,741	454,185	445,217	467,478	490,851
0589	LONG SERVICE	570,064	607,863	671,457	668,650	702,083	737,186
0631	STANDBY	14,140	17,850	16,590	18,700	19,500	20,450
0639	FIXED TRANSPORT ALLOW	942,469	789,490	861,476	923,440	969,612	1,018,093
0700	TEMPORARY STAFF	1,110,037	2,426,594	1,716,341	2,032,146	2,139,278	2,252,208
1270	INSURANCE - UIF	188,527	188,555	179,807	207,410	217,782	228,670
1275	INSURANCE - C.O.I.D	185,389	232,297	191,210	255,527	268,303	281,717
1538	SALGBC LEVY	7,215	7,738	7,692	8,513	8,938	9,383
	Subtotal for Salaries	45,763,377	44,793,298	46,604,952	37,622,120	39,499,075	41,462,489

General Expenses

1000	ADVERTISING	91,268	107,918	107,377	107,377	143,692	150,858
1025	AUDIT FEES	1,375,048	2,104,690	1,421,795	1,421,795	2,364,829	2,506,719
1045	BANK CHARGES	1,827,548	1,753,500	1,602,929	1,602,929	1,952,236	2,049,848
1048	BUDGET - NEW VOTE POOL	0	20,000,000	16,520,710	19,641,303	0	0
1050	BURSARIES	0	0	1,922	1,922	0	0
1065	COUNCIL SAVINGS - QUARTERLY REVIEW	17,895	0	0	0	0	0

***The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009***



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
1095	CONFERENCES	28,442	43,401	35,839	35,839	66,805	70,143
1100	CONSULTANTS FEES	53,180	54,363	54,363	54,363	59,935	62,931
1117	DOG POUND	737,078	773,933	773,931	812,628	0	0
1180	ENTERTAINMENT	231,816	138,909	238,909	238,909	1,136	1,193
1190	EXTERNAL SERVICES	2,931,963	2,800,000	1,798,905	1,798,905	3,087,000	3,241,350
1195	EXTERNAL SERVICES	23,645,054	24,894,810	20,805,319	33,200,610	29,410,807	32,120,925
1196	EXTERNAL BILLING PROCESSES	810,139	750,000	750,000	750,000	826,875	868,210
1200	EXTRAORDINARY	803,386	1,853,497	1,668,604	1,668,604	0	0
1225	GOVT LEVY: TRAINING FU	787,924	1,240,980	620,490	620,490	0	0
1235	HIRE CHARGES	194,278	212,638	204,513	204,513	238,031	250,577
1265	INSURANCE - GENERAL	353,440	225,264	225,264	247,791	267,634	291,722
1290	PAYROLL LEVY	6,474	0	0	0	0	0
1310	LEGAL CHARGES	-37,132	10,000	5,000	5,000	11,000	11,500
1320	LOCOMOTION	17,900	41,061	17,722	17,722	38,640	40,572
1325	LONG SERVICE	3,800	5,985	3,943	3,943	8,100	8,400
1371	VULINDLELA OPERATING COSTS	0	0		2,000,000	0	0
1400	PENSIONERS - COST OF L	572,109	606,330	606,330	606,330	0	0
1405	PENSIONERS - MEDICAL A	6,333,613	5,686,505	5,686,505	5,686,505	0	0
1410	PENSIONERS - PENSIONS	49,570	52,320	52,320	52,320	0	0
1415	PERSONNEL - TRAINING	0	0	0	0	0	1,004
1425	PETROL & LUBRICANTS	44,733	19,897	9,976	9,976	21,936	23,033
1430	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	93,632	40,763	41,709	41,709	111,485	64,461
1440	POSTAGE STAMPS & TEL	2,132,881	2,197,188	2,050,450	2,050,450	2,436,022	2,557,821
1450	PRINTING & STATIONERY	487,459	471,400	409,026	409,026	527,807	553,961
1455	STATIONERY EDP	13,081	22,708	22,708	22,708	25,035	26,286
1465	PUBLICATIONS	4,884	4,520	3,815	3,815	5,970	6,269
1480	RATES	64,120	24,987	24,987	24,987	0	0
1521	PARKING - PROF NYEMBEZI BUILDING	24,480	0	0	0	0	0
1555	STAFF APPRECIATION	4,052	5,222	3,274	3,274	4,555	4,741
1560	STORES & MATERIALS	8,354	5,000	4,933	4,933	5,510	5,788
1570	SUBSISTENCE & TRAVEL	38,850	68,683	56,457	56,457	74,202	76,594
1575	SUNDRIES	18,458	20,641	19,590	19,590	24,165	24,369
1595	TELEPHONES - OFFICIAL	91,468	100,768	89,386	89,386	105,236	64,890
1635	UNIFORMS	38,085	15,511	15,493	15,493	20,160	21,168
1643	EXPENDITURE - CONDITIONAL GRANTS	1,310,962	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
1644	SPONSORSHIP - EXPENSES	0	3,000	1,500	1,500	0	0
2017	LUMP-SUM PROVISION	320,985	326,985	572,592	1,072,592	0	0
2018	ENVIRONMENTAL	0	0	196,000	196,000	0	0
2083	YOUTH FOR CHRIST (RENT	12,220	12,408	12,408	12,408	0	0

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
2260	UNIVERSITY OF NATAL (T	0	8,877	8,877	8,877	0	0
2265	UNIVERSITY HOSTEL (TIL	0	15,442	15,442	15,442	0	0
2405	LUMP SUM PROVISION	223,550	309,645	191,540	691,540	0	0
2420	MARITZBURG LAWN TENNIS	8,885	9,142	9,142	9,142	0	0
2435	MARITZBURG GOLF CLUB -	3,925	4,038	4,038	4,038	0	0
2485	CONCESSION PERMITS	29,992	47,237	47,237	47,237	0	0
2509	MSUNDUZI HOUSING ASSOCIAT	234,570	0	0	0	0	0
2530	COUNCIL HOUSE - LOAN C	31,157	33,940	33,940	33,940	0	0
2555	KEEP PMB CLEAN	212,650	223,288	223,288	223,288	0	0
2559	LUMPSUM ARTS & CULTURE	308,695	73,080	602,627	602,627	0	0
2560	LUMP SUM PROVISION GEN.	319,033	339,880	437,241	437,241	0	0
2570	MAYORS GRANTS	8,200	11,182	11,182	11,182	0	0
2587	YOUTH ACTIVITIES	13,500	101,322	101,322	101,322	0	0
2640	PMB PUBLICITY ASSOCIAT	122,714	133,806	133,806	133,806	0	0
2650	PMB RESIDENTS ASSOC. -	0	10,145	10,145	10,145	0	0
Subtotal for General Expenses		47,060,368	68,516,809	59,066,821	77,643,929	42,338,803	45,605,333

Income Foregone

1008	CONCESSIONS - PRIMARY REBATE	66,515,421	70,367,886	70,367,886	70,367,886	74,589,959	79,065,357
1009	CONCESSIONS - GOVERNMENT PROPERTIES REBATE	9,689,759	10,311,464	10,311,464	10,311,464	10,930,152	11,585,961
1010	CONCESSIONS - GROUP AREAS REBATE	2,712,510	1,821,129	1,821,129	1,821,129	1,930,397	2,046,221
1011	CONCESSIONS - NEW AREAS REBATE	3,816,054	3,041,448	3,041,448	3,041,448	3,223,935	3,417,371
1012	CONCESSIONS - BASIC VALUE REBATE	13,056,446	13,759,287	13,759,287	13,759,287	14,584,844	15,459,935
1021	CONCESSIONS - PENSIONER	181,751	193,133	193,133	193,133	204,721	217,004
1022	CONCESSIONS - APPLIED INDIGENT ABOVE 30,000	77,344	81,132	81,132	81,132	86,000	91,160
1023	CONCESSIONS - OTHER (DSF, LISTED, AGRICULTURAL)	96,995	431,462	431,462	431,462	457,350	484,791
1024	CONCESSIONS - BUSINESS INCENTIVES	0	950,285	950,285	950,285	1,007,302	1,067,740
Subtotal for Income Foregone		96,146,280	100,957,226	100,957,226	100,957,226	107,014,660	113,435,540

Restructuring Grant

3901	CHANGE MANAGEMENT & TRAINING	0	0	208,820	0	0	0
Subtotal for Restructuring Grant		0	0	208,820	0	0	0

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
<u>Repairs & Maintenance</u>							
3005	MAINTENANCE - BUILDINGS	9,895	22,519	22,519	22,519	24,820	26,060
3090	MAINTENANCE AGREEMENTS	614,890	736,670	736,670	736,670	840,244	897,379
3115	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	8,360	16,063	16,063	16,063	27,460	28,607
3200	VEHICLES	66,184	72,552	72,552	72,552	63,000	66,150
Subtotal for Repairs & Maintenance		699,329	847,804	847,804	847,804	955,524	1,018,196

Departmental Charges

5000	ACCOUNTS SECTION (TREA	3,283,701	3,839,571	3,839,571	3,508,814	3,684,255	3,868,468
5005	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	58,690,080	69,577,806	69,577,806	75,675,133	81,000,290	85,050,304
5020	HEAD OFFICE - VEHICLE	213,841	45,018	45,018	45,718	48,053	50,601
5021	INFORMATION SYSTEM	376,682	2,770,360	2,770,360	2,675,690	2,809,470	2,949,940
5023	PC SUPPORT	337,288	815,716	815,716	903,419	948,585	996,017
5027	RENT - CITY ENGINEERS	357,052	1,177,925	1,177,925	1,462,445	1,535,565	1,612,345
5029	RENT - PROF NYEMBEZI BUILDING	304,966	370,076	370,076	592,088	621,691	652,778
5030	SECURITY	58,376	0	0	0	0	0
5031	TELEPHONES-CENTRAL EXCHANGE	458,265	1,054,872	1,054,872	1,096,634	1,151,472	1,209,040
Subtotal for Departmental Charges		64,080,251	79,651,344	79,651,344	85,959,941	91,799,381	96,389,493

Contributions

6011	CONTRIBUTION TO AIRPORT	0	4,840,544	4,840,544	4,840,544	0	0
Subtotal for Contributions		0	4,840,544	4,840,544	4,840,544	0	0

Provision For Bad Debts

6000	CONTRIBUTION TO BAD DEBTS	11,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	0	0
Subtotal for Provision For Bad Debts		11,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	0	0

Depreciation

4060	DEPRECIATION	6,980,296	6,158,533	6,158,533	6,355,120	6,672,876	7,006,521
8308	OFFSET DEPRECIATION	0	-12,357,099	-12,357,099	-47,768,555	-50,156,983	-52,664,832
Subtotal for Depreciation		6,980,296	-6,198,566	-6,198,566	-41,413,435	-43,484,107	-45,658,311

Interest

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
4025	INTEREST - LONG TERM - RMB/INCA	475,537	424,791	424,791	397,100	416,955	437,803
4026	INTEREST - LONG TERM - DBSA	1,378,623	3,039,622	3,039,622	1,340,972	1,408,020	1,478,421
4030	INTEREST -SHORT TERM - BORROWINGS	5,864,832	5,316,185	5,316,185	6,158,074	6,465,978	6,789,277
Subtotal for Interest		7,718,992	8,780,598	8,780,598	7,896,146	8,290,953	8,705,501

Lease

4035	INTEREST - LONG TERM - LEASES : MOTOR VEHICLE	666,694	943,140	943,140	0	0	0
4037	INTEREST - LONG TERM - LEASES : MOTOR VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM	5,970	6,865	6,865	6,567	6,895	7,240
Subtotal for Lease		672,664	950,005	950,005	6,567	6,895	7,240

Charge Outs

9018	LESS CHARGED TO A.I.S.	-11,310	-16,719	-16,719	-15,279	-16,043	-16,845
9022	LESS CHARGED TO FOD IN	-429,764	-450,000	-450,000	0	0	0
9058	LESS CHARGED - WATER	-16,855,830	-19,723,022	-19,723,022	-18,023,999	-18,925,199	-19,871,459
9060	LESS CHARGED - ELECTRI	-15,132,923	-17,707,125	-17,707,125	-16,181,759	-16,990,847	-17,840,389
9062	LESS CHARGED - SEW. &	-2,427,903	-2,842,768	-2,842,768	-2,597,880	-2,727,774	-2,864,163
9064	LESS CHARGED TO GENERA	-47,554,949	-39,303,471	-39,303,471	-39,948,893	-41,946,340	-44,043,657
Subtotal for Charge Outs		-82,412,679	-80,043,105	-80,043,105	-76,767,810	-80,606,203	-84,636,513

Subtotal for Expenditure	198,208,878	224,595,957	217,166,443	199,093,032	165,814,981	176,328,968
---------------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

Total for Finance	126,369,394	197,065,156	104,703,490	190,122,628	176,391,300	123,462,410
--------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
-------------	--------------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

Economic Development & Growth

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
Income							
Contribution							
8595	CONTR FROM RATE FUND	0	-4,840,544	-4,840,544	-4,840,544	-5,082,571	-5,336,700
	Subtotal for Contribution	0	-4,840,544	-4,840,544	-4,840,544	-5,082,571	-5,336,700
Income							
4901	RE-STRUCTURING GRANT	0	0	-372,760	0	0	0
8004	SUNDRY INCOME - TELEPHONES	-16,111	-18,541	-18,541	-19,568	-20,989	-22,513
8006	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	0	0	0	-50,000	-52,500	-55,125
8022	AGENTS & SALESMEN'S PE	-1,842	-1,950	-1,950	-2,550	-2,700	-2,800
8035	BANANA RIPENING	-534,795	-517,000	-517,000	-564,350	-592,550	-622,200
8036	BANANA STORAGE	-97,530	-89,700	-89,700	-77,700	-81,600	-85,650
8040	BOOKING	-2,514	-1,550	-1,550	-2,750	-3,950	-4,150
8067	CAR HIRE AREA	-49,608	-55,100	-55,100	-59,590	-64,268	-69,410
8106	CLUB HOUSE	-500	-1,000	-1,000	-1,000	-1,000	-1,000
8109	COFFEE BAR	-41,556	-44,868	-44,868	-48,524	-52,405	-56,598
8112	COLD STORAGE	-597,365	-631,250	-631,250	-590,400	-619,900	-650,930
8150	DEBI MARKET	-120,618	-148,200	-148,200	-152,000	-307,391	-315,561
8202	GARAGES	-16,800	-18,662	-18,662	-20,182	-21,796	-23,540
8229	HANGARS	-264,742	-291,309	-291,309	-805,875	-870,345	-939,972
8241	HIRE OF BARROWS	-29,409	-28,850	-28,850	-30,300	-31,850	-33,450
8295	LANDING	-793,754	-1,269,862	-1,269,862	-1,333,356	-1,400,024	-1,470,026
8304	LOADING BAYS	-4,363	-2,100	-2,100	-6,300	-6,600	-6,900
8361	OFFICE	-610,932	-609,762	-609,762	-758,783	-807,225	-858,803
8394	PASSENGER LEVY	-1,140,415	-855,353	-855,353	-898,120	-943,026	-990,177
8397	PETROL PUMP SITES	-63,600	-66,577	-66,577	-72,000	-77,760	-83,980
8448	RESTAURANT	-26,122	-27,350	-27,350	-37,150	-39,000	-40,950
8460	SALE OF PRODUCE	-10,586,850	-11,852,138	-11,852,138	-12,508,500	-13,133,900	-13,790,600
8489	MIG PROJECTS - ADMIN COSTS RECOVERY	-9,065	0	0	0	0	0
8491	GRANTS/ SUBSIDIES - OPERATING	-157,681	-128,839	-128,839	0	0	0
8492	GRANTS/SUBSIDIES - CAPITAL	-9,890,000	0	0	0	0	0
8496	STORAGE ROOMS	-158,756	-126,700	-126,700	-210,350	-220,900	-231,900
8506	SUNDRY	-411,718	-382,700	-382,700	-483,550	-507,750	-533,100
8544	TIMBER	-11,241,898	-8,325,310	-8,325,310	-9,739,728	-10,226,714	-10,738,050
	Subtotal for Income	-36,868,544	-25,494,671	-25,867,431	-28,472,626	-30,086,143	-31,627,385

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
Subtotal for Income		-36,868,544	-30,335,215	-30,707,975	-33,313,170	-35,168,714	-36,964,085

Expenditure

Salaries

0024	TRANSITIONAL ALLOWANCES	159,997	254,354	161	279,789	293,779	308,468
0026	ACTING ALLOWANCE	0	0	468,236	0	0	0
0029	SALARIES - BASIC	6,602,806	6,848,480	6,927,413	7,786,610	8,175,941	8,584,739
0109	BONUS	573,249	570,707	423,009	627,779	659,168	692,126
0129	PROVIDENT	3,471	3,662	3,731	3,955	4,101	4,211
0149	SUPER FUND	1,176,244	1,240,942	1,184,858	1,365,037	1,433,289	1,504,953
0169	RETIRE FUND	215,197	227,034	241,459	249,737	262,223	275,334
0189	SALARIES - PROVIDENT FUND : NJMPF	156,411	165,014	149,512	178,215	184,815	189,767
0339	OVERTIME	251,453	151,039	183,196	194,591	202,691	211,181
0399	MEDICAL AID	443,655	549,243	514,612	604,167	634,375	666,094
0569	HOUSING SUBSIDY	92,204	96,072	107,222	105,679	110,963	116,511
0589	LONG SERVICE	184,839	195,851	207,792	215,436	226,208	237,518
0631	STANDBY	2,850	3,100	3,600	3,800	3,950	4,150
0632	NIGHT WORK ALLOWANCES	54,600	62,600	58,411	62,850	65,950	69,200
0639	FIXED TRANSPORT ALLOW	632,901	415,511	623,801	457,062	479,915	503,911
0700	TEMPORARY STAFF	147,568	250,000	260,772	274,305	288,020	302,421
1270	INSURANCE - UIF	61,680	60,264	58,022	66,290	69,605	73,085
1275	INSURANCE - C.O.I.D	64,497	68,918	69,913	75,810	79,600	83,580
1538	SALGBC LEVY	2,451	2,566	2,406	2,823	2,964	3,112
Subtotal for Salaries		10,826,073	11,165,357	11,488,126	12,553,935	13,177,557	13,830,361

General Expenses

1000	ADVERTISING	2,358	10,985	7,993	7,993	202,750	210,888
1007	AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL	423,276	521,135	519,728	519,728	568,972	614,489
1045	BANK CHARGES	466,008	525,650	525,650	525,650	616,050	646,800
1068	BUSINESS RETENTION & EXPANSION	0	0		100,000	0	0
1095	CONFERENCES	50,642	51,404	67,402	67,402	101,800	106,925
1100	CONSULTANTS FEES	0	0	0	200,000	262,500	275,625
1165	ELECTRICITY	1,456,473	1,403,850	1,403,850	1,403,850	1,571,510	1,651,018
1180	ENTERTAINMENT	5,142	5,393	5,393	5,393	31,500	33,075
1195	EXTERNAL SERVICES	9,428,530	9,169,061	9,169,061	9,892,065	966,299	1,014,614
1200	EXTRAORDINARY	127,369	141,750	134,510	134,510	156,345	164,163
1235	HIRE CHARGES	46,015	55,046	55,046	55,046	55,650	58,433

***The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009***



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
1250	INDUSTRIAL PROMOTION	357,255	320,000	271,614	271,614	457,800	480,690
1265	INSURANCE - GENERAL	719,873	887,802	887,802	976,583	1,054,798	1,149,731
1290	PAYROLL LEVY	2,190	0	0	0	0	0
1312	SACAA LICENCE	11,938	15,000	16,407	16,407	16,000	16,000
1320	LOCOMOTION	15,431	18,540	25,500	25,500	24,489	25,254
1325	LONG SERVICE	950	1,496	1,496	1,496	1,000	1,000
1330	MARKET PROMOTION	22,837	26,550	15,930	15,930	29,250	30,700
1371	VULINDLELA OPERATING COSTS	0	0		418,000	0	0
1400	PENSIONERS - COST OF L	14,260	14,972	14,972	14,972	0	0
1405	PENSIONERS - MEDICAL A	361,064	339,093	339,093	339,093	0	0
1410	PENSIONERS - PENSIONS	311	326	326	326	0	0
1425	PETROL & LUBRICANTS	6,158	17,914	17,914	17,914	19,753	20,740
1430	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	52,858	29,587	38,425	38,425	45,750	47,061
1440	POSTAGE STAMPS & TEL	667	1,051	937	937	1,150	1,200
1450	PRINTING & STATIONERY	170,019	185,167	179,042	179,042	204,128	214,332
1465	PUBLICATIONS	5,042	5,739	5,182	5,182	6,909	7,057
1480	RATES	467,107	489,300	489,300	489,300	545,685	572,980
1521	PARKING - PROF NYEMBEZI BUILDING	3,240	0	0	0	0	0
1522	RESEARCH	43,860	0	0	0	0	0
1525	ROYAL SHOW EXHIBITION	9,332	40,000	32,200	32,200	40,000	40,000
1541	CENTRAL SECURITY	1,130,719	1,191,777	1,191,777	1,191,777	1,396,759	1,508,500
1546	SMME/ BEE INITIATIVES	0	0		750,000	0	0
1548	SPECIAL PROJECT - BIKE CITY	0	150,000	390,000	390,000	1,040,000	2,770,000
1550	SEWERAGE & SANITATION	44,046	40,651	37,725	37,725	43,800	46,000
1555	STAFF APPRECIATION	2,005	3,701	893	893	1,620	1,620
1560	STORES & MATERIALS	47,680	58,031	57,926	57,926	109,900	115,375
1570	SUBSISTENCE & TRAVEL	53,424	57,548	42,833	42,833	68,829	72,234
1575	SUNDRIES	28,246	27,721	27,689	27,689	31,975	33,110
1595	TELEPHONES - OFFICIAL	72,044	52,242	52,242	52,242	65,500	68,250
1635	UNIFORMS	22,388	27,128	25,751	25,751	29,878	31,390
1640	MIG PROJECTS - ADMIN COSTS	9,065	11,939	11,939	11,939	0	0
1643	EXPENDITURE - CONDITIONAL GRANTS	154,941	128,839	128,839	128,839	0	0
1645	WATER	67,640	40,103	40,103	40,103	158,540	168,723
2019	TOURISM	655,000	687,751	687,751	1,007,751	0	0
	Subtotal for General Expenses	16,557,403	16,754,242	16,920,241	19,520,026	9,926,889	12,197,977

Restructuring Grant

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
3901	CHANGE MANAGEMENT & TRAINING	2,740	0	372,760	0	0	0
Subtotal for Restructuring Grant		2,740	0	372,760	0	0	0

Repairs & Maintenance

3005	MAINTENANCE - BUILDINGS	149,817	173,135	173,135	173,135	190,850	200,425
3075	GROUPS	56,227	78,711	78,711	78,711	86,780	91,120
3080	AIRPORT BEACON MAINTEN.	41,245	57,706	52,706	52,706	63,620	66,800
3085	AIRPORT RUNAWAY LIGHTS	20,138	0	0	0	0	0
3090	MAINTENANCE AGREEMENTS	736,828	786,100	786,100	786,100	925,840	979,770
3092	MAINTENANCE TRACKING	1,031	947	947	947	1,100	1,200
3115	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	373,475	401,441	401,441	401,441	445,786	467,591
3180	CALIBRATION OF EQUIPMENT	0	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
3200	VEHICLES	30,577	21,400	21,400	21,400	23,599	24,773
Subtotal for Repairs & Maintenance		1,409,338	1,529,440	1,524,440	1,524,440	1,747,575	1,841,679

Departmental Charges

5005	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	2,649,564	3,213,279	3,213,279	3,562,665	3,740,799	3,927,839
5020	HEAD OFFICE - VEHICLE	0	46,500	31,500	46,500	48,825	51,226
5021	INFORMATION SYSTEM	150,948	328,686	328,686	317,454	333,327	349,992
5022	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH SE	0	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050
5023	PC SUPPORT	15,978	62,820	62,820	69,573	73,053	76,707
5025	RENT - INTERNAL	404,430	404,430	404,430	404,430	424,652	445,885
5026	RENT - CITY HALL	59,640	111,005	111,005	131,354	137,922	144,818
5029	RENT - PROF NYEMBEZI BUILDING	37,978	26,181	26,181	41,887	43,981	46,180
5030	SECURITY	0	108,794	108,794	110,824	189,000	198,450
5031	TELEPHONES-CENTRAL EXCHANGE	34,506	186,744	186,744	194,136	203,844	214,036
Subtotal for Departmental Charges		3,353,044	4,489,489	4,474,489	4,879,873	5,196,453	5,456,183

Contributions

6005	CONTRIBUTION TO R&G SERVICE	0	655,664	655,664	572,697	0	0
6030	CONTRIBUTION TO AIRPORT DEV. FUND	31,229	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal for Contributions		31,229	655,664	655,664	572,697	0	0

Depreciation

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
4060	DEPRECIATION	2,199,136	1,906,366	1,906,366	3,317,876	3,483,768	3,657,957
8308	OFFSET DEPRECIATION	0	-417,152	-417,152	-438,560	-460,488	-483,512
Subtotal for Depreciation		2,199,136	1,489,214	1,489,214	2,879,316	3,023,280	3,174,445
<u>Interest</u>							
4025	INTEREST - LONG TERM - RMB/INCA	1,036,540	746,329	746,329	865,568	908,847	954,290
4026	INTEREST - LONG TERM - DBSA	75,880	71,720	71,720	3,649,397	3,831,868	4,023,461
Subtotal for Interest		1,112,420	818,049	818,049	4,514,965	4,740,715	4,977,751
<u>Lease</u>							
4035	INTEREST - LONG TERM - LEASES : MOTOR VEHICLE	0	11,047	11,047	0	0	0
4037	INTEREST - LONG TERM - LEASES : MOTOR VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM	1,985	1,957	1,957	1,642	1,724	1,810
Subtotal for Lease		1,985	13,004	13,004	1,642	1,724	1,810
<u>Charge Outs</u>							
9064	LESS CHARGED TO GENERA	-5,096,080	-6,013,848	-6,013,848	-9,421,115	-9,892,171	-10,386,780
Subtotal for Charge Outs		-5,096,080	-6,013,848	-6,013,848	-9,421,115	-9,892,171	-10,386,780
Subtotal for Expenditure		30,397,288	30,900,611	31,742,139	37,025,779	27,922,022	31,093,426
Total for Economic Development & Growth		-6,471,256	565,396	1,034,164	3,712,609	-7,246,692	-5,870,659

<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
-------------	--------------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

Sound Governance & Human Resources

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
Income							
<u>Income</u>							
4901	RE-STRUCTURING GRANT	0	0	-329,290	0	0	0
8004	SUNDRY INCOME - TELEPHONES	-11,675	-24,595	-24,595	-34,538	-36,164	-37,872
8151	DOGS	-16,007	-52,500	-52,500	-16,000	-16,800	-17,640
8193	FINES	-6,575	-11,576	-11,576	-11,576	-12,155	-12,763
8230	INSURANCE RECOVERIES - INTERNAL	0	0	-5,787	0	0	0
8298	LEGAL EXPENSES	-19,290	-105,000	-105,000	-105,000	-367,500	-385,875
8457	TRAINING LEVY RECOVERIES	-1,307,014	-4,637,647	-4,637,647	-2,602,123	-5,113,005	-5,368,656
8491	GRANTS/ SUBSIDIES - OPERATING	-753,941	0	0	0	0	0
8506	SUNDRY	-7,761	-19,000	-19,000	-19,950	-20,948	-21,995
8512	MALL BANDSTAND APPLICA	-2,482	-4,301	-4,301	-4,301	-4,516	-4,742
8517	RENTAL INCOME	-203,731	-242,140	-242,140	-254,247	-266,959	-280,307
8553	TRADE	-55,132	-50,000	-50,000	-50,000	-52,500	-55,125
8577	TUITION FEES	-34,105	-50,000	-50,000	-50,000	-50,000	-50,000
Subtotal for Income		-2,417,713	-5,196,759	-5,531,836	-3,147,735	-5,940,547	-6,234,975
Subtotal for Income		-2,417,713	-5,196,759	-5,531,836	-3,147,735	-5,940,547	-6,234,975

Expenditure

Salaries

0017	SALARIES - VACANT POSTS	0	20,000,000	9,900,000	19,800,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
0018	SALARIES - PRIORITY POSTS	0	11,000,000	825,732	845,732	888,019	932,420
0024	TRANSITIONAL ALLOWANCES	1,539,711	6,341,894	442,170	6,976,084	7,324,888	7,691,132
0026	ACTING ALLOWANCE	0	0	422,517	0	0	0
0029	SALARIES - BASIC	14,002,845	15,087,256	17,753,568	18,713,784	19,649,474	20,631,947
0109	BONUS	1,079,108	1,257,272	1,093,391	1,383,001	1,452,152	1,524,759
0149	SUPER FUND	2,256,078	2,380,171	2,741,717	2,618,189	2,749,097	2,886,552
0169	RETIRE FUND	133,474	140,816	170,105	154,898	162,643	170,776
0189	SALARIES - PROVIDENT FUND : NJMPF	428,029	451,571	608,414	487,697	505,759	519,306
0190	GEPF	52,742	55,643	59,094	61,207	64,267	67,480
0339	OVERTIME	130,765	35,000	35,818	41,750	43,838	46,029
0359	LEAVE CON	0	0	13,107	0	0	0
0399	MEDICAL AID	1,002,330	1,124,538	1,088,177	1,236,992	1,298,841	1,363,784
0569	HOUSING SUBSIDY	241,421	239,371	275,200	263,308	276,474	290,298

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
0589	LONG SERVICE	332,754	315,901	428,453	347,490	364,864	383,107
0629	SHIFT ALLOWANCE	491	0	491	0	0	0
0639	FIXED TRANSPORT ALLOW	658,016	320,903	668,101	352,993	370,643	389,175
0700	TEMPORARY STAFF	450,615	378,850	480,960	516,592	542,421	569,543
1270	INSURANCE - UIF	132,528	141,808	135,728	155,989	163,789	171,979
1275	INSURANCE - C.O.I.D	134,666	103,606	173,729	113,967	119,665	125,649
1538	SALGBC LEVY	3,663	3,965	4,104	4,361	4,579	4,808
Subtotal for Salaries		22,579,236	59,378,565	37,320,576	54,074,034	45,981,413	47,768,744

General Expenses

1000	ADVERTISING	23,499	27,274	25,450	25,450	899,434	944,405
1050	BURSARIES	255,481	500,000	353,532	353,532	1,050,000	1,102,500
1055	BURSARIES (EXTERNAL)	423,008	525,000	362,555	362,555	735,000	771,750
1095	CONFERENCES	122,768	152,071	150,982	150,982	295,906	310,701
1100	CONSULTANTS FEES	28,066	32,899	32,899	32,899	585,480	614,754
1115	COUNCILLORS REFRESHMEN	4,414	3,514	3,514	3,514	5,250	5,512
1165	ELECTRICITY	14,512	12,164	62,164	62,164	128,910	135,356
1180	ENTERTAINMENT	4,939	3,260	2,741	2,741	16,765	17,603
1195	EXTERNAL SERVICES	0	0	14,550	14,550	0	0
1220	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	13,620	11,182	9,104	9,104	12,328	12,945
1225	GOVT LEVY: TRAINING FU	2,670,436	3,017,418	3,013,283	3,013,283	3,788,410	3,977,831
1235	HIRE CHARGES	172,348	222,034	252,034	252,034	260,169	273,177
1265	INSURANCE - GENERAL	83,324	48,057	48,057	52,862	57,097	62,235
1285	I.D. CARDS	0	0	0	0	2,100	2,205
1290	PAYROLL LEVY	4,782	0	0	0	0	0
1310	LEGAL CHARGES	833,616	871,128	864,734	864,734	960,418	1,008,439
1315	LICENCE BADGES	4,620	6,464	6,464	6,464	7,126	7,483
1320	LOCOMOTION	142,413	92,358	118,771	118,771	216,324	227,140
1325	LONG SERVICE	0	4,750	5,700	5,700	4,750	3,800
1340	MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS A	0	0	0	0	1,300	1,353
1350	METER CHARGE - OBIX	63,313	107,500	99,500	99,500	118,518	124,445
1360	MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCES	0	0	0	0	525	551
1363	KWANALOGA SUBSCRIPTIONS	1,584,113	1,799,700	1,494,495	1,494,495	0	0
1413	PERSONELL - INTERNSHIP	986,807	1,050,000	704,646	704,646	1,575,000	1,653,750
1415	PERSONNEL - TRAINING	1,584,252	1,820,277	872,607	872,607	4,026,750	42,280,875
1420	PERSONNEL TUITION FEE	170,115	350,000	115,000	115,000	3,155,250	3,313,012
1425	PETROL & LUBRICANTS	4,032	6,350	6,350	6,350	35,700	37,485
1430	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	198,151	163,539	140,893	140,893	236,548	248,373
1435	PLATE MAKING	0	0	0	0	10,500	11,025
1440	POSTAGE STAMPS & TEL	8,653	4,342	3,885	3,885	26,657	127,215

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
1450	PRINTING & STATIONERY	622,207	470,011	433,875	433,875	600,844	630,885
1465	PUBLICATIONS	25,996	33,022	29,086	29,086	59,271	62,138
1505	RENT - COMPEN	336,375	1,780,000	1,233,821	1,233,821	1,962,450	2,060,572
1510	REFUNDS - MALL BANDSTANDS	0	-936	-936	-936	-1,031	-1,083
1521	PARKING - PROF NYEMBEZI BUILDING	11,520	0	0	0	0	0
1555	STAFF APPRECIATION	0	200	2,800	2,800	3,760	3,760
1560	STORES & MATERIALS	10,835	9,626	9,626	9,626	10,613	11,143
1570	SUBSISTENCE & TRAVEL	109,423	108,672	97,177	97,177	294,000	308,700
1575	SUNDRIES	18,717	20,622	24,425	24,425	54,537	57,263
1595	TELEPHONES - OFFICIAL	140,681	142,622	142,039	142,039	194,702	204,435
1612	TRAINING	29,969	31,749	22,655	22,655	2,226,000	2,337,300
1615	TRANSLATIONS	7,963	9,608	4,864	4,864	31,592	33,172
1635	UNIFORMS	21,352	31,728	31,728	31,728	39,562	40,790
1643	EXPENDITURE - CONDITIONAL GRANTS	230,231	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal for General Expenses		10,966,551	13,468,205	10,795,070	10,799,875	23,688,515	63,024,995

Restructuring Grant

3910	UPGRADE LANES AND MALL AREA	461,340	0	325,660	0	0	0
3912	DORPSPRUIT WATERFRONT STUDY	31,750	0	0	0	0	0
3914	REVITALISE R/WAY STATION AREA	62,370	0	3,630	0	0	0
Subtotal for Restructuring Grant		555,460	0	329,290	0	0	0

Repairs & Maintenance

3005	MAINTENANCE - BUILDINGS	66,719	41,250	41,250	41,250	66,477	69,800
3035	CLEANING	16,035	21,490	99,127	99,127	98,490	103,414
3115	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	37,695	60,607	59,107	59,107	82,763	97,319
3200	VEHICLES	1,033	10,250	10,250	10,250	11,301	11,866
Subtotal for Repairs & Maintenance		121,482	133,597	209,734	209,734	259,031	282,399

Departmental Charges

5005	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	1,332,872	1,579,320	1,579,320	1,751,043	1,838,595	1,930,525
5020	HEAD OFFICE - VEHICLE	55,744	45,600	26,220	64,662	67,645	70,774
5021	INFORMATION SYSTEM	213,492	1,011,344	1,011,344	976,784	1,025,624	1,076,904
5023	PC SUPPORT	114,110	264,486	264,486	292,838	307,482	322,854
5025	RENT - INTERNAL	4,758	4,758	4,758	4,758	4,996	5,246

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
5026	RENT - CITY HALL	799,651	238,560	238,560	282,292	296,408	311,228
5027	RENT - CITY ENGINEERS	143,066	203,799	203,799	253,026	265,677	278,961
5029	RENT - PROF NYEMBEZI BUILDING	79,660	90,058	90,058	144,085	151,289	158,853
5031	TELEPHONES-CENTRAL EXCHANGE	693,756	595,976	595,976	619,576	650,552	683,080
Subtotal for Departmental Charges		3,437,109	4,033,901	4,014,521	4,389,064	4,608,268	4,838,425

Depreciation

4060	DEPRECIATION	352,351	271,057	271,057	613,547	644,224	676,436
Subtotal for Depreciation		352,351	271,057	271,057	613,547	644,224	676,436

Interest

4025	INTEREST - LONG TERM - RMB/INCA	6,910	4,975	4,975	5,770	6,058	6,361
4026	INTEREST - LONG TERM - DBSA	0	0	0	66,010	69,310	72,776
Subtotal for Interest		6,910	4,975	4,975	71,780	75,368	79,137

Lease

4035	INTEREST - LONG TERM - LEASES : MOTOR VEHICLE	5,936	34,873	34,873	5,302	5,567	5,845
4037	INTEREST - LONG TERM - LEASES : MOTOR VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM	3,403	3,913	3,913	3,283	3,447	3,619
Subtotal for Lease		9,339	38,786	38,786	8,585	9,014	9,464

Charge Outs

9036	LESS CHARGED TO OPERAT	-1,536,231	0	0	0	0	0
9064	LESS CHARGED TO GENERA	-28,037,528	-69,729,145	-69,729,145	-63,519,978	-66,695,977	-70,030,776
Subtotal for Charge Outs		-29,573,759	-69,729,145	-69,729,145	-63,519,978	-66,695,977	-70,030,776

Subtotal for Expenditure	8,454,679	7,599,941	-16,745,136	6,646,641	8,569,856	46,648,824
---------------------------------	------------------	------------------	--------------------	------------------	------------------	-------------------

Total for Sound Governance & Human	6,036,966	2,403,182	-22,276,972	3,498,906	2,629,309	40,413,849
---	------------------	------------------	--------------------	------------------	------------------	-------------------

<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
-------------	--------------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

Community Services & Social Equity

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
Income							
Income							
4901	RE-STRUCTURING GRANT	0	0	-6,025	0	0	0
8004	SUNDRY INCOME - TELEPHONES	-35,367	-43,098	-43,098	-58,374	-62,961	-67,522
8015	SUNDRY INCOME - TMT O/T RECOVERIES	-101,680	-120,000	-120,000	-126,000	-132,300	-138,915
8016	NAT SALES ADVERTISING	-37,796	-63,945	-63,945	-76,734	-92,081	-110,497
8029	REFUSE - INTEREST ACCRUED	-873,619	-808,140	-808,140	-1,153,945	-1,211,642	-1,272,224
8031	A.F. WOOD CENTRE	-94,406	-95,115	-95,115	-107,773	-104,864	-110,108
8032	ASHBURTON HALLS	0	-2,300	-2,300	-601	-2,536	-2,663
8037	BINS	-2	0	0	0	0	0
8046	BULK & EXTRA REMOVALS	-7,211,616	-7,706,026	-7,706,026	-8,481,412	-9,214,359	-10,039,208
8050	CONSERVATION & CONFERE	-1,776	-19,425	-19,425	-20,350	-21,368	-22,436
8055	BURIAL	-1,044,054	-1,144,838	-1,144,838	-1,199,354	-1,259,322	-1,322,288
8079	CEMETERY MAINTENANCE T	0	-216,349	-216,349	0	-237,984	-249,883
8094	CITY PROPERTIES - OTHER	-18,571	-14,469	-14,469	-14,469	-15,192	-15,952
8133	CREMATION	-349,812	-551,250	-551,250	-300,000	-606,375	-636,694
8163	EASTWOOD CENTRE	-98,762	-112,148	-112,148	-121,157	-123,643	-129,825
8193	FINES	-6,253,871	-5,646,600	-5,646,600	-5,328,702	-6,225,376	-6,536,644
8194	FINES - CAMERA	-7,500,758	-7,489,400	-7,489,400	-6,143,053	-8,257,063	-8,669,916
8223	GRAVE MAINTENANCE	0	-3,327	-3,327	0	-3,660	-3,843
8230	INSURANCE RECOVERIES - INTERNAL	-31,775	-45,879	-48,829	-2,950	-3,098	-3,253
8232	HEALTH - INSPECTORS	-39,509	-64,508	-64,508	-37,628	-39,509	-41,484
8244	HIRE OF PAVILION	-24,465	-42,418	-42,418	-44,462	-46,685	-49,020
8250	COMRADES BANNER STRUCT	0	-12,213	-12,213	-12,794	-13,434	-14,105
8271	IMPOUNDED VEHICLES	-66,471	-34,728	-34,728	-36,464	-38,287	-40,201
8274	IMPOUNDING	-53,211	-54,227	-54,227	-72,120	-59,784	-62,773
8301	LIBRARY	-285,218	-285,218	-285,218	-285,218	-299,479	-314,453
8336	EQUITABLE SHARE	-4,256,855	-5,089,857	-5,089,857	-5,930,533	-6,286,365	-6,663,547
8337	NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMIN	-10,820,543	-7,762,770	-7,762,770	-9,109,148	-9,619,605	-10,097,835
8349	NORTHDALE BATH - TEA R	-13,979	-16,720	-16,720	-4,548	-4,776	-5,015
8352	NORTHDALE HALL	-83,791	-81,435	-81,435	-94,114	-89,782	-94,271
8375	OLD AGE HOME FEES	-11,482	-11,100	-11,100	0	-12,238	-12,850
8400	POOL ENTRANCE FEE	-328,778	-450,150	-450,150	-328,159	-344,567	-361,797
8415	SOBANTU HALL	-26,080	-30,744	-30,744	-29,945	-33,895	-35,590
8417	ASHDOWN HALL	-9,359	-11,582	-11,582	-9,730	-12,769	-13,408
8418	IMBAL1 HALL	0	-10,000	-10,000	0	-11,025	-11,576
8419	PLESSISLAER HALL	-14,891	-17,500	-17,500	-23,777	-19,294	-20,258
8420	UNIT J HALL	-2,662	-11,500	-11,500	-11,305	-12,679	-13,313

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
8421	UNIT N HALL	-11,410	-16,898	-16,898	-10,997	-18,630	-19,562
8422	UNIT S HALL	-5,771	-4,500	-4,500	-7,033	-4,961	-5,209
8423	GEORGETOWN COMM HALL	-11,908	-11,208	-11,208	-5,069	-12,357	-12,975
8425	IMBALI HALL	-10,698	-11,970	-11,970	-10,880	-13,197	-13,857
8426	UNIT N HALL	-4,303	-6,455	-6,455	0	-7,117	-7,472
8430	QUARTERS	-19,012	-13,624	-13,624	-12,142	-12,749	-13,387
8439	RATEABLE PROPERTIES	-32,378,226	-32,017,066	-32,017,066	-32,126,699	-35,018,102	-38,169,731
8458	SALE OF PLANTS	-6,142	-8,402	-8,402	-8,802	-9,242	-9,704
8482	FANTASIA	-158,378	-289,230	-289,230	-365,247	-383,510	-402,685
8487	SPORTS GROUNDS - HIRE	-151,870	-432,107	-432,107	-234,842	-253,514	-266,190
8490	PROV SUB-ENVIRONMENTAL	-25,065	-1,458,072	-1,458,072	0	0	0
8491	GRANTS/ SUBSIDIES - OPERATING	-2,451,342	-1,895,820	-3,564,035	-1,961,655	-2,066,155	-2,169,462
8492	GRANTS/SUBSIDIES - CAPITAL	-7,101,206	0	-794,709	-69,179	-72,638	-76,270
8497	GRANTS - OTHER	-4,115,974	0	0	0	0	0
8502	SUB STATION	-881	-881	-881	-533	-944	-991
8505	SUBDIVISIONS	34	0	0	0	0	0
8506	SUNDRY	-529,437	-1,533,865	-1,533,865	-1,174,096	-1,002,702	-1,049,837
8510	FLOODLIGHT LEVY	-30,950	-23,152	-23,152	-24,255	-25,468	-26,741
8532	TABLETS	-728	-28,290	-28,290	-29,637	-31,119	-32,675
8535	TAXI STAND PERMIT	-144,342	-173,643	-173,643	-199,248	-191,441	-201,013
8547	TOW AWAY SERVICE	-69,925	-76,101	-76,101	-93,207	-83,901	-100,681
8556	TRADE WASTE CONTROL	-5,044,099	-5,270,102	-5,270,102	-5,634,317	-6,138,136	-6,690,568
8574	TRURO CENTRE	-179,111	-232,568	-232,568	-293,184	-256,406	-269,227
8610	WESTGATE HALL	-30,028	-30,702	-30,702	-49,251	-33,849	-35,541
8613	WOODLANDS HALL	-48,942	-49,191	-49,191	-49,266	-54,233	-56,945
8614	WINSTON CHURCHILL	-81,621	-98,535	-98,535	-96,008	-108,635	-114,067
Subtotal for Income		-92,302,494	-81,751,361	-84,223,260	-81,620,366	-90,317,003	-96,928,157

Income Foregone

8651	INCOME FOREGONE - WATER	0	-2,247,477	0	0	0	0
8653	INCOME FOREGONE - REFUSE	0	0	-2,247,477	-2,247,477	-2,382,326	-2,525,266
Subtotal for Income Foregone		0	-2,247,477	-2,247,477	-2,247,477	-2,382,326	-2,525,266

Subtotal for Income	-92,302,494	-83,998,838	-86,470,737	-83,867,843	-92,699,329	-99,453,423
----------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

Expenditure

Salaries

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
0024	TRANSITIONAL ALLOWANCES	2,170,223	2,915,189	189,433	3,206,709	3,367,036	3,535,387
0026	ACTING ALLOWANCE	0	0	733,104	0	0	0
0029	SALARIES - BASIC	107,796,677	113,262,423	121,940,058	125,011,775	131,262,364	137,825,483
0109	BONUS	8,854,992	9,438,535	9,769,537	10,436,758	10,958,597	11,506,521
0129	PROVIDENT	30,638	32,324	26,614	34,910	36,204	37,171
0149	SUPER FUND	15,896,517	16,770,894	18,559,549	18,637,763	19,569,651	20,548,132
0169	RETIRE FUND	4,627,031	4,881,536	4,519,671	5,369,691	5,638,174	5,920,084
0189	SALARIES - PROVIDENT FUND : NJMPF	2,193,151	2,313,785	2,687,281	2,518,624	2,611,907	2,681,864
0190	GEPF	1,045,526	1,103,033	1,055,923	1,213,338	1,274,005	1,337,707
0339	OVERTIME	24,723,091	17,770,564	23,971,865	21,467,432	23,889,538	26,337,037
0359	LEAVE CON	0	0	270,226	0	0	0
0399	MEDICAL AID	7,460,675	8,440,911	8,362,162	9,287,697	9,752,081	10,239,682
0569	HOUSING SUBSIDY	1,941,478	2,033,337	2,329,141	2,236,671	2,348,507	2,465,933
0589	LONG SERVICE	3,675,697	3,948,118	4,538,710	4,342,936	4,560,083	4,788,093
0629	SHIFT ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	1,077	1,131	1,187
0631	STANDBY	493,917	876,421	564,907	966,217	1,033,113	1,107,162
0632	NIGHT WORK ALLOWANCES	2,049,048	2,002,347	2,433,784	2,295,446	2,532,555	2,805,856
0639	FIXED TRANSPORT ALLOW	867,659	429,598	836,189	552,558	496,186	520,995
0700	TEMPORARY STAFF	1,513,607	3,376,287	1,464,077	2,954,685	3,895,293	4,090,057
1270	INSURANCE - UIF	1,343,751	1,447,063	1,377,251	1,603,759	1,683,949	1,768,146
1275	INSURANCE - C.O.I.D	971,299	1,053,101	1,190,131	1,161,104	1,219,161	1,280,118
1538	SALGBC LEVY	50,622	53,119	52,505	58,437	61,354	64,411
Subtotal for Salaries		187,705,599	192,148,585	206,872,118	213,357,587	226,190,889	238,861,026

General Expenses

1000	ADVERTISING	68,815	53,790	302,554	302,554	260,659	278,489
1030	BACTERIOLOGICAL EXAMIN	36,570	38,232	31,319	31,319	89,145	93,602
1070	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	7,767	0	0	0	0	0
1071	COMMUNITY BASED - VULINDLELA	599,634	600,000	327,223	327,223	864,000	1,036,800
1095	CONFERENCES	119,846	69,767	100,936	110,936	290,287	308,501
1100	CONSULTANTS FEES	117,098	69,476	64,738	64,738	194,379	204,098
1120	DECORATE CITY HALL SUR	22,574	18,922	17,117	17,117	33,488	35,162
1135	DISPLAYS	13,877	25,923	25,923	25,923	19,481	20,455
1140	DISTR. PLANT HIRE	159,580	229,824	229,824	229,824	1,718,400	2,062,080
1150	DRIVER PERMITS	1,246	1,962	1,962	1,962	12,960	15,552
1165	ELECTRICITY	2,369,215	2,636,718	2,152,932	2,152,932	3,115,266	3,291,560
1180	ENTERTAINMENT	3,976	1,703	1,595	1,595	29,277	30,856
1195	EXTERNAL SERVICES	3,248,304	3,611,041	3,509,468	3,765,746	5,737,183	6,267,257
1200	EXTRAORDINARY	2,474,798	2,068,715	3,758,734	3,778,734	3,765,960	3,954,259

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
1210	FOOD	41,014	45,286	45,164	45,164	56,385	59,205
1215	FUEL	52,312	84,993	90,000	90,000	126,000	132,300
1235	HIRE CHARGES	1,972,235	2,567,381	3,186,291	3,194,291	10,432,010	11,910,190
1237	HERBICIDES	23,300	39,081	65,417	65,417	257,250	270,112
1255	INSTITUTIONAL SUBS.	5,938	1,126	1,126	1,126	1,242	1,305
1265	INSURANCE - GENERAL	2,731,013	2,276,784	2,276,784	2,504,463	2,705,048	2,948,502
1280	INTEREST ON DEPOSITS	45,257	0	0	0	0	0
1290	PAYROLL LEVY	36,826	0	0	0	0	0
1305	LAUNDRY	4,858	6,659	4,863	4,863	14,132	14,838
1320	LOCOMOTION	2,194,722	1,830,345	1,895,915	1,895,915	2,505,346	2,658,285
1325	LONG SERVICE	17,600	4,488	10,189	10,189	16,979	19,340
1326	LOST BOOKS REPLACEMENT	31,802	45,879	48,879	48,879	50,582	53,111
1340	MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS A	868	1,404	4,404	4,404	10,335	10,850
1345	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	305,909	343,884	352,917	352,917	723,435	759,606
1371	VULINDLELA OPERATING COSTS	1,305,946	2,690,000	2,555,567	1,000,000	3,185,000	3,525,000
1385	PAUPER BURIALS	109,000	92,153	92,153	92,153	128,782	135,222
1415	PERSONNEL - TRAINING	0	0	0	0	55,965	58,763
1425	PETROL & LUBRICANTS	5,160,138	6,289,047	5,503,203	5,553,203	8,067,380	9,080,518
1430	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	624,374	195,531	1,048,853	1,085,853	1,506,076	1,640,330
1440	POSTAGE STAMPS & TEL	70,739	52,878	49,679	50,179	62,280	65,393
1450	PRINTING & STATIONERY	610,610	608,986	603,256	630,256	842,843	890,356
1465	PUBLICATIONS	21,135	6,335	10,186	10,186	9,304	9,768
1475	RADIO LICENCES	39,336	29,395	30,560	30,560	43,310	45,475
1477	RADIO REPAIRS	47,782	55,125	44,952	44,952	60,775	63,813
1480	RATES	160	167	167	167	240	289
1485	REGISTRATION FEES	0	0	0	0	1,575	1,654
1520	RENTAL/ CAR HIRE	0	0	98,800	138,800	0	0
1521	PARKING - PROF NYEMBEZI BUILDING	9,360	0	0	0	0	0
1522	RESEARCH	0	0	0	0	52,500	55,125
1530	SAFETY MANAGEMENT - GE	2,404	1,665	1,665	1,665	1,836	1,927
1535	SAFETY PROMOTION	3,212	3,651	2,378	2,378	5,060	5,313
1541	CENTRAL SECURITY	9,295,572	9,519,473	9,697,143	9,697,143	10,495,218	11,014,960
1547	SPORTS DEVELOPMENT	9,862	10,316	10,223	10,223	52,500	55,125
1550	SEWERAGE & SANITATION	6,174	13,300	8,508	8,508	13,777	14,466
1555	STAFF APPRECIATION	32,378	30,898	19,644	19,997	252,364	276,677
1560	STORES & MATERIALS	2,599,347	3,154,019	2,883,249	2,933,249	4,899,910	5,283,260
1565	HERBICIDES	1,364	0	0	0	0	0
1570	SUBSISTENCE & TRAVEL	111,998	85,298	63,041	78,041	255,917	284,225
1575	SUNDRIES	168,886	158,233	144,556	171,056	220,406	235,250
1577	SMME'S REFUSE SERVICE	2,127,146	2,450,000	3,060,901	3,060,901	5,340,000	6,408,000

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
1583	TATHAM TRUST GRANT	1,045,050	1,229,673	1,208,471	1,208,471	0	0
1595	TELEPHONES - OFFICIAL	720,003	756,705	739,775	759,775	1,157,517	1,228,940
1600	CRICKET SERVICE CONTRACT	169,652	194,536	97,268	97,268	210,210	220,720
1605	TOWING-AWAY SERVICES	107,157	135,151	135,151	135,151	160,700	165,755
1635	UNIFORMS	1,604,945	1,816,741	1,702,131	1,707,131	2,665,593	2,897,874
1640	MIG PROJECTS - ADMIN COSTS	0	5,820	5,820	5,820	6,417	6,737
1642	WARD AIDS STRATEGY	363,300	421,492	334,005	334,005	464,695	487,929
1643	EXPENDITURE - CONDITIONAL GRANTS	6,487,551	0	2,484,757	2,484,757	1,038	1,090
1645	WATER	1,854,468	1,794,982	989,312	989,312	1,895,540	2,042,806
1670	WORLD AIDS DAY	0	23,100	23,100	23,100	262,500	275,625
2554	SAFE CITY PROJECT	2,462,148	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,426,066	3,597,369
Subtotal for General Expenses		53,878,151	51,498,053	55,154,748	54,392,491	78,832,523	86,512,069

Income Foregone

1013	CONCESSIONS - AUTOMATIC INDIGENTS REBATE	1,462,300	1,661,740	1,661,740	1,661,740	1,761,444	1,867,131
1014	CONCESSIONS - APPLIED INDIGENTS REBATE	492,945	505,059	505,059	505,059	535,363	567,485
1026	CONCESSIONS - SPECIAL REBATE - BUSINESS	73,801	80,678	80,678	80,678	85,519	90,650
Subtotal for Income Foregone		2,029,046	2,247,477	2,247,477	2,247,477	2,382,326	2,525,266

Restructuring Grant

3901	CHANGE MANAGEMENT & TRAINING	0	0	2,241	0	0	0
3902	NEW IT SYSTEM OPERATING COSTS	0	0	3,784	0	0	0
Subtotal for Restructuring Grant		0	0	6,025	0	0	0

Repairs & Maintenance

3005	MAINTENANCE - BUILDINGS	628,505	612,601	667,243	677,243	1,841,204	1,979,455
3035	CLEANING	63,819	91,974	91,974	141,974	113,747	119,434
3075	GROUNDNS	360,055	356,286	314,122	314,122	633,513	665,189
3090	MAINTENANCE AGREEMENTS	697,147	856,109	840,109	921,909	1,040,341	1,032,824
3092	MAINTENANCE TRACKING	32,710	18,562	18,562	18,562	90,546	95,670
3115	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	963,113	1,119,094	988,749	988,749	1,924,754	2,061,447
3130	RADIO EQUIPMENT	9,750	12,458	12,458	12,458	31,500	33,075
3200	VEHICLES	5,716,455	7,164,436	5,825,671	5,835,671	10,145,212	11,717,166

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
	Subtotal for Repairs & Maintenance	8,471,554	10,231,520	8,758,888	8,910,688	15,820,817	17,704,260

Departmental Charges

5000	ACCOUNTS SECTION (TREA	1,176,251	1,374,330	1,374,330	1,255,939	1,318,736	1,384,673
5005	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	38,085,644	45,166,840	45,166,840	50,077,918	52,581,815	55,210,906
5015	SUPERVISION	1,890,680	0	0	0	0	0
5017	DEPOT COSTS	0	534,244	534,244	641,092	769,312	923,173
5020	HEAD OFFICE - VEHICLE	114,143	158,173	158,173	142,103	149,209	156,668
5021	INFORMATION SYSTEM	2,131,973	5,304,831	5,304,831	5,123,587	5,379,746	5,648,711
5023	PC SUPPORT	336,087	713,594	713,594	790,328	829,850	871,346
5025	RENT - INTERNAL	771,347	772,426	772,426	772,426	811,047	851,599
5026	RENT - CITY HALL	78,372	117,674	117,674	139,246	146,208	153,518
5027	RENT - CITY ENGINEERS	353,025	864,240	864,240	1,072,998	1,126,650	1,182,984
5028	RENT - FIRE ADMINISTRA	127,434	425,572	425,572	423,008	444,158	466,367
5029	RENT - PROF NYEMBEZI BUILDING	55,923	29,415	29,415	47,061	49,414	51,885
5030	SECURITY	4,156,564	5,602,891	5,602,891	5,707,446	9,908,586	10,404,015
5031	TELEPHONES-CENTRAL EXCHANGE	874,158	1,273,918	1,273,918	1,324,357	1,390,577	1,460,108
5032	TRANSPORT - INTERNAL	1,967	8,400	8,400	18,820	19,761	20,749
	Subtotal for Departmental Charges	50,153,568	62,346,548	62,346,548	67,536,329	74,925,069	78,786,702

Depreciation

4060	DEPRECIATION	12,875,897	13,071,679	13,071,679	18,650,298	19,582,809	20,561,955
8308	OFFSET DEPRECIATION	0	-1,243,747	-1,243,747	-843,993	-886,193	-930,503
	Subtotal for Depreciation	12,875,897	11,827,932	11,827,932	17,806,305	18,696,616	19,631,452

Interest

4025	INTEREST - LONG TERM - RMB/INCA	3,179,760	2,289,489	2,289,489	2,655,278	2,788,044	2,927,446
4026	INTEREST - LONG TERM - DBSA	1,334,927	3,339,410	3,339,410	4,710,663	4,946,197	5,193,505
	Subtotal for Interest	4,514,687	5,628,899	5,628,899	7,365,941	7,734,241	8,120,951

Lease

4035	INTEREST - LONG TERM - LEASES : MOTOR VEHICLE	1,140,056	5,968,019	5,968,019	1,299,539	1,364,516	1,432,741
4037	INTEREST - LONG TERM - LEASES : MOTOR VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM	295,778	338,006	338,006	292,450	307,071	322,425

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
Subtotal for Lease		1,435,834	6,306,025	6,306,025	1,591,989	1,671,587	1,755,166
Charge Outs							
9044	LESS CHARGED TO TRADIN	-8,460,335	-9,519,473	-9,519,473	-9,697,143	-10,182,000	-10,691,100
9048	LESS CHARGED ADMINISTR	-160,275	-425,571	-425,571	-423,009	-444,159	-466,367
9064	LESS CHARGED TO GENERA	-3,110,634	-3,658,758	-3,658,758	-4,130,492	-4,337,017	-4,553,868
Subtotal for Charge Outs		-11,731,244	-13,603,802	-13,603,802	-14,250,644	-14,963,176	-15,711,335
Subtotal for Expenditure		309,333,092	328,631,237	345,544,858	358,958,163	411,290,892	438,185,557
Total for Community Services & Social Equity		17,030,598	44,632,399	59,074,121	75,090,320	18,591,563	38,732,134

<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
-------------	--------------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

Corporate Strategic Planning

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
Income							
Income							
4901	RE-STRUCTURING GRANT	0	0	-1,025,005	0	0	0
8004	SUNDRY INCOME - TELEPHONES	-18,319	-22,400	-22,400	-22,982	-23,895	-24,663
8013	ADMINISTRATION	-2,600	-3,300	-3,300	-3,600	-3,780	-3,969
8028	ART GALLERY	-271,356	-271,356	-271,356	-312,000	-271,356	-271,356
8094	CITY PROPERTIES - OTHER	-2,061,142	-2,100,000	-2,100,000	-2,287,408	-2,388,750	-2,508,188
8097	CITY PROPERTIES - PUBL	-115,049	-100,746	-100,746	-132,300	-105,000	-110,250
8100	CITY TREASURER STORES	-99,949	-87,720	-87,720	-115,000	-87,720	-87,720
8169	ELECTRICITY	-292,342	-292,342	-292,342	-336,200	-292,342	-292,342
8184	ESTATES WORKSHOPS	-15,151	-15,151	-15,151	-17,425	-15,151	-15,151
8196	FIRE	-151,090	-151,090	-151,090	-173,754	-151,090	-151,090
8235	HEALTH DEPARTMENT	-600	-1,679	-1,679	-900	-1,679	-1,679
8310	MARKET	-404,430	-404,430	-404,430	-465,000	-404,430	-404,430
8334	MURRAY ROAD RESERVOIR	-5,324	-5,640	-5,640	-5,640	-5,640	-5,640
8421	PUBLIC WORKS	-353,315	-279,926	-279,926	-406,000	-279,926	-279,926
8463	SANITATION (REST ROOMS	-9,150	-9,150	-9,150	-10,500	-9,150	-9,150
8475	SEWERAGE	-170	-170	-170	-200	-170	-170
8491	GRANTS/ SUBSIDIES - OPERATING	-1,099,193	-50,499	-50,499	-89,324	-93,790	-98,480
8492	GRANTS/SUBSIDIES - CAPITAL	-100,000	0	0	0	0	0
8505	SUBDIVISIONS	0	0	0	-100,000	-105,000	-110,250
8506	SUNDRY	-15,484	-25,957	-25,957	-17,000	-28,350	-29,768
8515	GIS DATA	-10,428	-10,130	-10,130	-10,636	-11,168	-11,727
8550	TOWN PLANNING APPLICAT	-47,440	-54,843	-54,843	-57,585	-60,464	-63,487
8562	TRAFFIC	-47,281	-47,281	-47,281	-54,400	-47,281	-47,281
8583	VALUATIONS	-566	-1,050	-1,050	-1,050	-1,102	-1,157
8586	VALUATION ROLL	-8,734	-10,800	-10,800	-10,800	-11,340	-11,907
8589	WATER	-420	-420	-420	-490	-420	-420
Subtotal for Income		-5,129,533	-3,946,080	-4,971,085	-4,630,194	-4,398,994	-4,540,201
Subtotal for Income		-5,129,533	-3,946,080	-4,971,085	-4,630,194	-4,398,994	-4,540,201

Expenditure

Salaries

0024	TRANSITIONAL ALLOWANCES	1,014,839	1,545,010	23,764	1,699,512	1,784,488	1,873,714
0026	ACTING ALLOWANCE	0	0	311,214	0	0	0

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
0029	SALARIES - BASIC	20,424,291	21,725,442	23,295,232	25,896,775	27,191,615	28,551,196
0109	BONUS	1,796,231	1,810,453	1,731,476	1,991,499	2,091,074	2,195,630
0129	PROVIDENT	27,672	29,194	30,142	31,530	32,697	33,574
0149	SUPER FUND	3,167,457	3,341,678	3,803,988	3,675,845	3,859,637	4,052,617
0169	RETIRE FUND	607,342	640,749	596,408	704,824	740,065	777,069
0189	SALARIES - PROVIDENT FUND : NJMPF	462,312	487,741	598,289	526,759	546,269	560,902
0190	GEPF	247,558	261,175	267,243	287,293	301,659	316,742
0339	OVERTIME	453,212	569,770	531,870	681,305	714,622	749,601
0359	LEAVE CON	0	0	38,492	0	0	0
0399	MEDICAL AID	1,502,357	1,702,838	1,577,988	1,873,121	1,966,778	2,065,117
0569	HOUSING SUBSIDY	331,164	341,978	407,780	376,176	394,987	414,738
0589	LONG SERVICE	858,809	919,876	960,085	1,011,865	1,062,457	1,115,581
0629	SHIFT ALLOWANCE	5,890	0	5,235	5,668	5,952	6,249
0630	OPERATORS ALLOWANCES	439	2,867	0	3,010	3,160	3,319
0631	STANDBY	151,630	231,241	175,000	250,104	262,609	275,739
0639	FIXED TRANSPORT ALLOW	511,585	553,107	550,565	718,417	754,338	792,054
0700	TEMPORARY STAFF	816,597	1,170,022	1,420,203	1,399,504	1,420,980	1,475,528
1270	INSURANCE - UIF	212,952	219,620	220,417	241,584	253,662	266,345
1275	INSURANCE - C.O.I.D	190,755	221,028	227,757	243,132	255,289	268,054
1538	SALGBC LEVY	7,728	8,321	8,178	9,154	9,612	10,089
Subtotal for Salaries		32,790,820	35,782,110	36,781,326	41,627,077	43,651,950	45,803,858

General Expenses

&&&	NEW VOTE CREATED: EXPENDITURE	0	0	0	0	105,000	110,250
1000	ADVERTISING	61,951	63,373	60,908	60,908	186,646	196,803
1005	ADVISORY AND APPEAL BO	30,069	13,302	6,650	6,650	2,625,000	2,756,250
1024	AUDIT - CITY FLEET	8,905	35,702	17,850	17,850	52,500	55,125
1095	CONFERENCES	150,174	207,611	234,123	234,123	527,089	553,442
1100	CONSULTANTS FEES	1,164,161	1,446,270	1,946,270	1,946,270	7,029,513	7,055,488
1140	DISTR. PLANT HIRE	60,215	33,232	33,232	33,232	44,982	47,231
1150	DRIVER PERMITS	4,663	13,000	13,000	13,000	14,333	15,050
1165	ELECTRICITY	619,400	639,031	639,031	639,031	807,696	848,081
1180	ENTERTAINMENT	30,242	24,840	44,794	44,794	27,387	28,756
1195	EXTERNAL SERVICES	107,008	154,615	147,705	147,705	204,813	215,054
1200	EXTRAORDINARY	19,754	2,213	1,495	1,495	2,441	2,562
1235	HIRE CHARGES	432,710	385,853	379,471	379,471	456,794	479,634
1256	INTERNET (UUNET, ADSL, DIALUP)	369,942	339,116	338,694	338,694	373,875	392,569
1265	INSURANCE - GENERAL	801,391	738,347	738,347	812,181	877,229	956,178
1290	PAYROLL LEVY	6,532	0	0	0	0	0

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
1310	LEGAL CHARGES	41,942	43,700	40,265	40,265	47,404	49,774
1313	LIBRARY (CONNECTIVITY TO SITA & UNISA)	51,618	41,517	55,017	55,017	45,772	48,061
1320	LOCOMOTION	336,784	285,966	315,119	315,119	415,137	435,894
1325	LONG SERVICE	7,950	9,280	9,280	9,280	10,925	11,471
1340	MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS A	0	0	0	0	315	331
1360	MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCES	1,043,274	1,022,766	1,022,766	1,022,766	1,694,427	1,779,148
1415	PERSONNEL - TRAINING	0	0	0	0	430,500	452,025
1420	PERSONNEL TUITION FEE	0	0	0	0	10,500	11,025
1425	PETROL & LUBRICANTS	9,002,434	6,110,678	6,109,094	14,524,666	11,890,575	12,485,104
1430	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	95,032	47,540	42,910	42,910	628,550	687,478
1440	POSTAGE STAMPS & TEL	8,976	7,448	4,921	4,921	26,818	28,159
1450	PRINTING & STATIONERY	192,162	171,853	168,232	168,232	323,593	339,772
1455	STATIONERY EDP	78,405	61,469	61,469	61,469	67,770	71,158
1465	PUBLICATIONS	186,033	112,830	81,208	81,208	131,586	138,155
1475	RADIO LICENCES	3,600	0	0	0	0	0
1480	RATES	484,904	498,724	498,724	498,724	1,155,000	1,212,750
1521	PARKING - PROF NYEMBEZI BUILDING	23,400	0	0	0	0	0
1522	RESEARCH	0	0	0	0	25,000	30,000
1539	SOFTWARE LICENCES	0	3,195,000	1,597,500	1,597,500	3,522,488	3,698,612
1555	STAFF APPRECIATION	3,679	5,794	3,621	3,621	6,388	6,707
1560	STORES & MATERIALS	146,917	159,746	144,179	144,179	286,352	305,620
1570	SUBSISTENCE & TRAVEL	60,091	27,372	16,612	16,612	395,606	415,387
1575	SUNDRIES	47,323	37,095	35,805	35,805	48,435	50,856
1576	INTRANET COSTS	0	0	0	0	840	882
1585	TELEPHONES	5,721,789	4,800,000	4,800,000	4,800,000	5,292,000	5,556,600
1595	TELEPHONES - OFFICIAL	174,820	179,990	184,370	184,370	213,977	224,676
1635	UNIFORMS	74,060	86,573	86,136	86,136	205,400	221,169
1639	VALUATION ROLL	24,605,088	0	0	0	0	0
1643	EXPENDITURE - CONDITIONAL GRANTS	171,736	85,111	75,611	75,611	93,790	98,480
1645	WATER	364,938	383,935	353,935	353,935	685,348	719,695
7966	SOFTWARE LICENSING- MICROSOFT ENTERPRISE AGREEMENT	158,501	119,034	119,034	119,034	131,235	137,797
<i>Subtotal for General Expenses</i>		<i>46,952,573</i>	<i>21,589,926</i>	<i>20,427,378</i>	<i>28,916,784</i>	<i>41,121,029</i>	<i>42,929,259</i>

Restructuring Grant

3901	CHANGE MANAGEMENT & TRAINING	0	0	342,822	0	0	0
3902	NEW IT SYSTEM OPERATING COSTS	0	0	387,319	0	0	0

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
3903	ADVERTISING - MONTHLY RATES	0	0	294,864	0	0	0
	Subtotal for Restructuring Grant	0	0	1,025,005	0	0	0

Repairs & Maintenance

3005	MAINTENANCE - BUILDINGS	298,113	389,003	894,003	894,003	1,901,014	2,023,565
3035	CLEANING	0	0	0	0	686,400	755,040
3075	GROUNDS	0	0	0	0	31,500	33,075
3090	MAINTENANCE AGREEMENTS	2,167,984	4,700,371	4,698,371	4,698,371	5,278,468	5,542,391
3091	MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT	2,004,092	4,975,000	4,952,200	4,952,200	5,484,938	5,759,184
3092	MAINTENANCE TRACKING	33,254	2,413	24,413	24,413	79,416	83,387
3115	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	125,448	212,217	184,582	184,582	346,402	363,599
3200	VEHICLES	3,593,955	4,436,428	4,414,428	4,414,428	5,675,475	5,959,249
	Subtotal for Repairs & Maintenance	8,222,846	14,715,432	15,167,997	15,167,997	19,483,613	20,519,490

Departmental Charges

5005	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	3,256,448	3,860,559	3,860,559	4,280,325	4,494,341	4,719,058
5015	SUPERVISION	0	16,861	16,861	17,704	18,589	19,519
5017	DEPOT COSTS	73,527	995,554	995,554	1,045,332	1,097,598	1,152,479
5020	HEAD OFFICE - VEHICLE	130,438	400,157	392,957	337,204	345,064	353,767
5021	INFORMATION SYSTEM	603,792	1,993,788	1,993,788	1,925,652	2,021,940	2,123,040
5022	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH SE	0	186,865	186,865	196,208	206,018	216,319
5023	PC SUPPORT	196,259	737,128	737,128	816,384	857,200	900,064
5025	RENT - INTERNAL	453,264	367,646	367,646	367,646	386,027	405,328
5026	RENT - CITY HALL	168,801	261,391	261,391	309,308	324,773	341,012
5027	RENT - CITY ENGINEERS	243,930	407,596	407,596	506,052	531,356	557,924
5029	RENT - PROF NYEMBEZI BUILDING	133,494	267,789	267,789	428,442	449,865	472,359
5030	SECURITY	1,244,310	435,176	435,176	443,297	1,503,392	1,578,563
5031	TELEPHONES-CENTRAL EXCHANGE	906,242	146,856	146,856	152,664	160,296	168,312
5039	LEAVE/SICK PAY - DOWNT	2,260,823	3,054,768	3,054,768	3,207,506	3,367,881	3,536,275
	Subtotal for Departmental Charges	9,671,328	13,132,134	13,124,934	14,033,724	15,764,340	16,544,019

Depreciation

4060	DEPRECIATION	12,566,865	11,301,779	11,301,779	11,642,720	12,224,856	12,836,099
	Subtotal for Depreciation	12,566,865	11,301,779	11,301,779	11,642,720	12,224,856	12,836,099

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
<u>Interest</u>							
4025	INTEREST - LONG TERM - RMB/INCA	257,831	103,247	103,247	215,303	226,067	237,371
4026	INTEREST - LONG TERM - DBSA	0	0	0	419,783	440,772	462,810
Subtotal for Interest		257,831	103,247	103,247	635,086	666,839	700,181
<u>Lease</u>							
4035	INTEREST - LONG TERM - LEASES : MOTOR VEHICLE	246,057	2,128,785	2,128,785	193,147	202,805	212,945
4037	INTEREST - LONG TERM - LEASES : MOTOR VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM	118,630	136,427	136,427	119,843	125,835	132,128
Subtotal for Lease		364,687	2,265,212	2,265,212	312,990	328,640	345,073
<u>Charge Outs</u>							
9004	LESS CHARGED OUT - PC	-1,736,812	-4,023,265	-4,023,265	-4,455,834	-4,678,626	-4,912,557
9010	LESS CHARGED TO PETROL	-2,021,342	-7,143,286	-7,143,286	-15,916,022	-7,875,472	-8,269,246
9012	LESS DOWN/TIME TO ITEM	-2,140,925	-3,054,768	-3,054,768	-3,207,506	-3,367,881	-3,536,275
9022	LESS CHARGED TO FOD IN	-4,127	-46,184	-46,184	-48,493	-50,918	-53,464
9024	LESS CHARGED TO HOUSIN	-760	-3,189	-3,189	-3,348	-3,515	-3,691
9036	LESS CHARGED TO OPERAT	-1,173,356	-26,713,778	-26,713,778	-28,049,467	-29,451,940	-30,924,537
9038	LESS CHARGED TO PRIVAT	-102,801	-698,178	-698,178	-733,087	-769,741	-808,228
9042	LESS CHARGED TO FOD	-6,858,932	-6,354,611	-6,354,611	-6,672,342	-7,005,959	-7,356,257
9052	LESS CHARGED TO CAPITA	-13,061	-171,361	-171,361	-179,929	-188,925	-198,372
9054	LESS TELEPHONES CHARGE	-6,057,104	-5,273,120	-5,273,120	-5,481,887	-5,755,981	-6,043,780
9064	LESS CHARGED TO GENERA	-8,667,839	-5,754,854	-5,754,854	-6,025,857	-6,327,150	-6,643,508
9066	LESS CHARGED - PROFESS	0	-2,201	-2,201	-2,311	-2,427	-2,548
9070	LESS CHARGED INFO SYS	-6,861,265	-18,195,176	-18,195,176	-17,573,362	-18,452,030	-19,374,632
Subtotal for Charge Outs		-35,638,324	-77,433,971	-77,433,971	-88,349,445	-83,930,565	-88,127,095
Subtotal for Expenditure		75,188,626	21,455,869	22,762,907	23,986,933	49,310,702	51,550,884
Total for Corporate Strategic Planning		70,059,093	17,509,789	17,791,822	19,356,739	44,911,708	47,010,683

<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
-------------	--------------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

Infrastructure Services & Facilities

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
Income							
<u>Contribution</u>							
8254	CONTRIBUTION HOUSING FUND	917,191	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal for Contribution		917,191	0	0	0	0	0

<u>Income</u>							
4901	RE-STRUCTURING GRANT	0	0	-1,952,080	0	0	0
8000	HULLETS EXTN CHARGE	-1,411,179	0	0	0	0	0
8004	SUNDRY INCOME - TELEPHONES	-27,184	-44,423	-44,423	-25,426	-37,379	-39,159
8010	ACCOUNTING	-471,337	-410,000	-410,000	-430,500	-452,025	-474,626
8030	SEWERAGE - INTEREST ACCRUED	-1,610,672	-1,477,418	-1,477,418	-2,188,160	-2,297,568	-2,412,446
8033	WATER - TRADE EFFLUENT - INTEREST ACCRUED	-74,131	-72,744	-72,744	-72,744	-76,381	-80,200
8034	WATER CONSUMTION - INTEREST ACCRUED	-9,421,092	-8,932,152	-8,932,152	-8,932,152	-9,378,760	-9,847,698
8043	BUILDING PLANS	-2,361,780	-1,680,000	-1,680,000	-2,706,495	-2,100,000	-2,205,000
8049	BULK KVA	-224,993,694	-140,699,965	-140,699,965	-157,648,159	-170,412,974	-180,020,143
8052	BULK KWH	-176,941,278	-155,859,374	-155,859,374	-170,701,611	-191,185,804	-204,128,100
8058	BUS TERMINUS	-133,126	-148,135	-148,135	-131,658	-173,845	-182,537
8061	ELECTRICITY - FIXED CHARGES - INTEREST ACCRUED	-844,385	0	0	-759,504	-797,479	-837,353
8062	ELECTRICITY - BASIC - INTEREST ACCRUED	-1,037,621	0	0	-1,192,800	-1,252,440	-1,315,062
8064	ELECTRICITY - CONSUMPTION - INTEREST ACCRUED	-3,443,439	-2,000,000	-2,000,000	-4,090,488	-4,295,012	-4,509,763
8065	SERVICES - BALANCE B/FWB - INTEREST ACCRUED	-998,708	0	0	-871,704	-915,289	-961,053
8066	SUNDRY - SERVICES - INTEREST ACCRUED	-166	0	0	0	0	0
8094	CITY PROPERTIES - OTHER	-16,536	0	0	0	0	0
8127	CORPORATE SERVICES	-4,758	-4,753	-4,753	0	0	0
8154	DOMESTIC AMPERE CHARGE	-49,405,659	-51,095,770	-51,095,770	-58,209,548	-65,194,694	-73,018,057
8157	DOMESTIC KWH CHARGE	-90,995,283	-95,567,358	-95,567,358	-105,334,960	-117,975,155	-132,132,173
8178	ENCROACHMENTS	-291,568	-485,000	-485,000	-509,300	-534,712	-561,447
8230	INSURANCE RECOVERIES - INTERNAL	-34,521	0	-11,153	-11,153	-11,711	-12,297
8247	HOARDING	-9,737	-20,000	-20,000	-10,223	-10,734	-11,270
8253	HOUSES	-3,331,497	-3,827,045	-3,827,045	-3,792,011	-4,360,813	-5,014,934
8259	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION	-355,743	-127,762	-127,762	-230,000	-241,500	-253,500
8289	KWH CHARGE	-40,883,541	-41,950,378	-41,950,378	-49,210,684	-55,115,966	-61,729,882
8298	LEGAL EXPENSES	2,313	-92,610	-92,610	0	-118,125	-124,032

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
8316	MCB CHARGES	0	-500	-500	-500	-525	-551
8322	METER TEST & SALE OF M	-9,662	-11,880	-11,880	-6,818	-7,158	-7,515
8328	MISCELLANEOUS LIGHTING	-305,541	-265,000	-265,000	-278,250	-292,163	-306,771
8336	EQUITABLE SHARE	-49,073,859	-58,676,870	-58,676,870	-61,401,032	-65,085,095	-68,990,200
8376	OTHER AMPERE CHARGE	-31,139,525	-31,397,111	-31,397,111	-38,044,418	-42,609,748	-47,722,917
8382	OUT OF BOROUGH LIGHTING	-140,053	-105,000	-105,000	-110,250	-115,763	-121,551
8388	PARKING	-455,217	-246,918	-246,918	-563,329	-285,837	-300,128
8409	PRE-PAID METERS	-203,487	-7,833,963	-7,833,963	-4,965,594	-5,561,465	-6,228,841
8410	PRE-PAID METERS - PHAI	-141,123	0	0	0	0	0
8411	PRE-PAID METERS - SOBA	-440,913	0	0	0	-514,969	-540,717
8412	PRE-PAID METERS - EASTWOOD	-2,219,655	0	0	0	-2,921,912	-3,068,008
8413	PRE-PAID METERS - SELG	-2,396,771	0	0	0	-2,458,113	-2,581,019
8414	PRE-PAID METERS - AMBLETON	0	0	0	0	-1,096,888	-1,151,732
8415	PRE-PAID METERS - MPUMUZA	0	0	0	0	-181,695	-190,780
8424	PUBLICITY ASSOCIATION	0	-124,603	-124,603	0	0	0
8430	QUARTERS	-32,726	-26,792	-26,792	-50,206	-47,991	-50,390
8432	PRE-PAID METERS - FREESES BUTCHERY	0	0	0	0	-1,830,904	-1,922,449
8434	PRE-PAID METERS - MAWELA TUCKSHOP	0	0	0	0	-593,940	-623,637
8435	PRE-PAID METERS - KHULA BOTTLE STORE	0	0	0	0	-885,143	-929,400
8439	RATEABLE PROPERTIES	-65,122,838	-60,338,042	-60,338,042	-60,182,101	-71,502,354	-77,937,566
8442	RECONNECTIONS	-7,114,320	-2,500,000	-2,500,000	-6,510,893	-6,836,438	-7,178,260
8445	REST ROOMS	-4,838	-4,838	-4,838	0	0	0
8446	PUBLICITY HOUSE TEA - ROOM	-3,250	-3,500	-3,500	0	0	0
8447	PUBLIC TRANSPORT FACILITY - INCOME	-53,497	-97,578	-97,578	-128,300	-134,715	-141,450
8455	SALARIES	-268	-1,700	-1,700	0	-1,785	-1,874
8478	SIGNS APPLICATION	-898,006	-790,994	-790,994	-825,000	-866,250	-909,562
8489	MIG PROJECTS - ADMIN COSTS RECOVERY	-34,777	0	-113,884	-48,837	-51,279	-53,843
8491	GRANTS/ SUBSIDIES - OPERATING	-3,112,768	0	-2,026,805	0	0	0
8492	GRANTS/SUBSIDIES - CAPITAL	-21,733,374	0	0	0	0	0
8496	MIG PMU INCOME	0	-2,202,050	-2,202,050	-2,746,038	-2,883,339	-3,027,506
8502	SUB STATION	-1,144	-1,144	-1,144	-1,144	-1,259	-1,321
8505	SUBDIVISIONS	-306,391	-389,484	-389,484	-109,645	-367,500	-385,875
8506	SUNDRY	-1,017,942	-1,287,590	-1,287,590	-2,817,509	-1,442,079	-1,514,183
8511	SUPERVISION	-1,165,284	-1,105,000	-1,105,000	-1,105,000	-1,160,250	-1,218,262
8517	RENT - PARKING - PROF NYEMBEZI BUILDING	-109,080	-110,000	-110,000	-110,000	-109,080	-109,080
8517	RENTAL INCOME	-4,853,153	-3,229,800	-3,229,800	-4,874,961	-3,759,211	-3,947,170
8556	TRADE WASTE CONTROL	-3,595,795	-3,594,390	-3,594,390	-4,601,000	-5,466,448	-5,958,428

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



Vote	Description	2006-2007 Act Exp	2007-2008 Approved	2007-2008 Revised Budget	2008-2009 Budget	2009-2010 Budget	2010-2011 Budget
8562	TRAFFIC	-1,814	-1,814	-1,814	0	0	0
8571	TREE CUTTING	0	-6,000	-6,000	-6,000	-6,300	-6,615
8595	WATER	-187,488,118	-173,024,086	-173,024,086	-199,654,291	-209,637,006	-220,118,856
Subtotal for Income		-992,271,511	-851,871,534	-855,975,456	-956,200,396	-1,055,652,968	-1,137,117,189
Income Foregone							
8651	INCOME FOREGONE - WATER	0	0	-5,586,763	-5,586,763	-5,921,969	-6,277,287
8652	INCOME FOREGONE - SEWER	0	-7,144,108	-7,144,108	-7,144,108	-7,572,754	-8,027,119
8653	INCOME FOREGONE - REFUSE	0	-121,480,116	0	0	0	0
8654	INCOME FOREGONE - ELECTRICITY	0	-5,586,763	-121,480,116	-121,480,116	-128,768,923	-136,495,058
Subtotal for Income Foregone		0	-134,210,987	-134,210,987	-134,210,987	-142,263,646	-150,799,464
Subtotal for Income		-991,354,320	-986,082,521	-990,186,443	-	-	-
					1,090,411,383	1,197,916,614	1,287,916,653

Expenditure

Salaries

0018	SALARIES - PRIORITY POSTS	0	4,776,684	0	0	0	0
0024	TRANSITIONAL ALLOWANCES	1,833,512	2,856,379	190,252	3,142,018	3,299,120	3,464,080
0026	ACTING ALLOWANCE	0	0	691,464	0	0	0
0029	SALARIES - BASIC	77,592,506	80,263,882	86,819,227	91,544,733	96,121,968	100,928,067
0109	BONUS	6,860,700	6,688,658	7,244,847	7,357,522	7,725,397	8,111,668
0129	PROVIDENT	272,725	287,725	281,808	310,744	322,251	330,884
0149	SUPER FUND	8,811,425	9,296,090	9,422,124	10,225,701	10,736,984	11,273,831
0169	RETIRE FUND	5,288,133	5,579,005	5,462,347	6,136,911	6,443,756	6,765,945
0189	SALARIES - PROVIDENT FUND : NJMPF	1,324,012	1,396,835	2,201,604	1,508,582	1,564,457	1,606,361
0190	GEPF	1,123,270	1,185,054	1,179,659	1,303,560	1,368,738	1,437,176
0339	OVERTIME	5,109,014	5,736,119	6,738,058	7,546,012	7,924,645	8,321,477
0359	LEAVE CON	0	0	133,399	0	0	0
0399	MEDICAL AID	5,310,276	6,975,576	5,074,280	7,673,135	8,056,793	8,459,633
0569	HOUSING SUBSIDY	1,100,702	1,119,992	1,289,208	1,231,991	1,293,590	1,358,266
0589	LONG SERVICE	3,748,204	3,936,495	4,086,590	4,330,145	4,546,650	4,773,981
0629	SHIFT ALLOWANCE	37,317	75,097	38,405	102,535	109,679	117,341
0630	OPERATORS ALLOWANCES	235,995	329,649	184,306	267,668	281,048	295,098
0631	STANDBY	738,535	500,626	782,208	824,621	865,853	909,145
0632	NIGHT WORK ALLOWANCES	38,245	44,568	51,357	52,464	55,087	57,842
0639	FIXED TRANSPORT ALLOW	1,235,637	1,247,012	1,211,168	1,371,714	1,425,762	1,497,049
0700	TEMPORARY STAFF	840,194	1,307,290	2,260,640	1,892,049	2,363,477	2,491,926

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
1270	INSURANCE - UIF	845,397	836,490	810,122	920,142	966,147	1,014,455
1275	INSURANCE - C.O.I.D	727,084	846,002	829,760	930,605	977,137	1,025,993
1538	SALGBC LEVY	35,244	36,552	36,526	40,209	42,214	44,319
	Subtotal for Salaries	123,108,127	135,321,780	137,019,359	148,713,061	156,490,753	164,284,537

General Expenses

&&&	NEW VOTE CREATED: EXPENDITURE	0	0	0	0	540,750	567,788
&&&	NEW VOTE CREATED: EXPENDITURE	0	0	0	0	46,881,218	49,225,098
&&&	EXPENDITURE - CONDITIONAL GRANTS	0	0	0	0	2,883,339	3,027,506
1000	ADVERTISING	266,947	272,752	307,452	307,452	602,902	634,408
1035	BAD DEBTS	3,120	4,974	4,974	4,974	5,484	5,758
1095	CONFERENCES	127,255	172,840	210,540	210,540	360,785	379,290
1100	CONSULTANTS FEES	0	0	0	0	1,102,500	1,157,600
1101	CONDITIONAL ANALYSIS - BUILDINGS	1,200,000	0	0	0	0	0
1130	DE-SILTING RIVERS / CA	0	0	0	11,000,000	787,500	826,875
1134	CLEARING OF LATRINES	34,847	8,275	158,275	8,275	174,498	183,223
1140	DISTR. PLANT HIRE	8,379,830	9,394,508	9,429,508	9,419,508	14,678,065	15,411,969
1150	DRIVER PERMITS	2,446	4,544	6,544	6,544	11,674	12,256
1165	ELECTRICITY	4,305,239	4,058,831	4,058,831	4,058,831	5,311,155	5,603,409
1180	ENTERTAINMENT	24,894	22,823	17,203	17,203	43,850	46,168
1195	EXTERNAL SERVICES	2,738,348	1,584,451	7,582,671	6,197,300	5,091,653	5,351,053
1200	EXTRAORDINARY	324,193	461,898	461,898	461,898	335,055	351,808
1203	EXTRA-CURRICULUM ACTIVITIES	26,792	44,209	7,250	7,250	31,500	33,075
1205	FESTIVAL LIGHTING	259,024	287,173	287,173	287,173	316,609	332,439
1218	FREE BASIC ELECRICITY	0	5,811,413	5,811,413	5,811,413	0	0
1235	HIRE CHARGES	2,444,493	2,527,439	2,913,839	2,513,839	4,583,541	4,817,181
1243	INDUSTRIAL CONNECTION	1,300	0	17,556	17,556	21,000	22,050
1255	INSTITUTIONAL SUBS.	7,680	6,980	6,980	6,980	7,695	8,080
1265	INSURANCE - GENERAL	4,298,382	4,285,801	4,285,801	4,714,379	5,091,959	5,550,236
1280	INTEREST ON DEPOSITS	1,077,738	0	0	0	0	0
1290	PAYROLL LEVY	26,002	0	0	0	0	0
1310	LEGAL CHARGES	25,059	38,754	39,669	39,669	42,719	44,848
1320	LOCOMOTION	1,217,412	1,253,505	1,281,687	1,281,687	2,081,870	1,981,860
1325	LONG SERVICE	33,739	59,302	62,152	62,152	143,775	144,158
1327	MAINTENANCE	574,102	439,560	1,539,560	1,539,560	489,866	514,358
1340	MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS A	1,314	0	0	0	47,038	49,664
1345	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	10,565	7,119	7,119	7,119	7,849	8,241
1355	METER READING - BULK	228	359	359	359	396	416

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
1371	VULINDLELA OPERATING COSTS	6,090,902	7,500,000	7,500,000	7,500,000	10,150,560	10,658,088
1372	BISHOPSTOWE OPERATING COSTS	0	150,000	150,000	150,000	0	0
1380	PARKING MANAGEMENT FEE	360,415	220,352	220,352	220,352	242,938	255,085
1400	PENSIONERS - COST OF L	111,126	117,863	117,863	117,863	0	0
1405	PENSIONERS - MEDICAL A	914,270	715,067	715,067	715,067	0	0
1410	PENSIONERS - PENSIONS	2,436	2,564	2,564	2,564	0	0
1415	PERSONNEL - TRAINING	1,503	0	0	0	16,800	17,640
1425	PETROL & LUBRICANTS	1,265,405	1,613,918	1,613,918	1,613,918	2,087,998	2,193,958
1430	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	476,321	403,522	476,095	476,095	940,062	987,042
1440	POSTAGE STAMPS & TEL	28,007	31,632	29,632	29,632	41,651	43,674
1445	PRINTING - MAPS	1,952	909	909	909	1,000	1,050
1450	PRINTING & STATIONERY	559,027	517,685	491,425	491,425	616,603	647,825
1452	PROJECT INVESTIGATION	151,540	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,100,000	2,205,000
1453	PREPAID METER EXPENSES	362,050	280,000	380,000	380,000	472,500	496,125
1465	PUBLICATIONS	1,022	1,773	1,773	1,773	2,467	2,591
1475	RADIO LICENCES	32,544	21,214	21,214	21,214	27,402	28,777
1480	RATES	868,404	922,181	922,181	922,181	1,026,276	1,077,589
1520	RENTAL/ CAR HIRE	0	0	35,101	35,101	48,403	51,520
1521	PARKING - PROF NYEMBEZI BUILDING	30,600	0	0	0	34,519	36,171
1535	SAFETY PROMOTION	3,552	2,068	2,068	2,068	15,750	16,538
1541	CENTRAL SECURITY	-34	0	0	0	3,462,761	3,635,899
1543	SERVICES	1,000,747	779,562	779,562	779,562	1,444,206	1,733,048
1550	SEWERAGE & SANITATION	65,922	92,161	92,161	92,161	101,608	106,688
1555	STAFF APPRECIATION	21,320	26,180	26,180	26,180	27,191	27,735
1560	STORES & MATERIALS	5,687,758	6,195,203	6,517,188	6,167,188	9,192,340	9,715,872
1570	SUBSISTENCE & TRAVEL	269,483	183,319	178,905	178,905	347,701	365,291
1575	SUNDRIES	137,127	89,694	102,697	102,697	145,757	153,042
1580	SURVEY COSTS	1,295	2,040	2,040	2,040	52,500	55,125
1595	TELEPHONES - OFFICIAL	752,636	659,455	659,455	659,455	872,543	916,370
1610	DIRECTIONAL SIGNS	189,716	198,800	198,800	198,800	281,685	304,221
1633	PRIVATE PARTIES	1,325,847	0	0	0	1,461,743	1,534,827
1635	UNIFORMS	672,704	646,685	645,931	645,931	840,056	893,409
1640	MIG PROJECTS - ADMIN COSTS	34,777	0	113,884	113,884	0	0
1643	EXPENDITURE - CONDITIONAL GRANTS	324,481	79,897	2,106,952	1,045,626	0	0
1645	WATER	513,463	1,229,431	1,229,431	1,229,431	1,519,629	1,653,521
1646	WATER DELIVERY	255,328	0	0	0	0	0
1647	WATER QUALITY TESTING	76,322	52,922	52,922	52,922	94,591	99,321
Subtotal for General Expenses		50,000,917	55,483,607	65,884,724	73,956,605	129,345,485	136,203,857

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
<i>Income Foregone</i>							
1013	CONCESSIONS - AUTOMATIC INDIGENTS REBATE	5,936,966	6,303,875	6,303,875	6,303,875	6,682,108	7,083,034
1014	CONCESSIONS - APPLIED INDIGENTS REBATE	1,484,891	1,531,660	1,531,660	1,531,660	1,623,559	1,720,973
1015	CONCESSIONS - FREE BASIC ELECTRICITY	81,675	0	0	0	0	0
1016	CONCESSIONS - FREE BASIC WATER	798,472	875,461	875,461	875,461	927,989	983,668
1017	CONCESSIONS - UNBILLED WATER - LOW COST HOUSING	28,836,917	10,594,290	10,594,290	10,594,290	11,229,947	11,903,744
1018	CONCESSIONS - UNBILLED WATER - COMMUNAL STANDPIPES	-7,855,304	-10,321,236	-10,321,236	-10,321,236	-10,940,510	-11,596,941
1019	CONCESSIONS - RECHARGE - UNBILLED WATER - LOW COST HOUSING	-28,836,917	-10,594,290	-10,594,290	-10,594,290	-11,229,947	-11,903,744
1020	CONCESSIONS - RECHARGE - UNBILLED WATER - COMMUNAL STANDPIPES	7,855,304	10,321,236	10,321,236	10,321,236	10,940,510	11,596,941
1025	CONCESSIONS - NON-SEWERAGE USAGE	2,250,375	2,419,928	2,419,928	2,419,928	2,565,124	2,719,031
1027	CONCESSIONS - DISCOUNTS	113,827,191	115,668,722	115,668,722	115,668,722	122,608,845	129,965,376
1028	CONCESSIONS - BUSINESS INCENTIVES	4,366,918	5,207,353	5,207,353	5,207,353	5,519,794	5,850,982
1029	CONCESSIONS - DISCOUNTS	1,856,812	2,203,988	2,203,988	2,203,988	2,336,227	2,476,401
<i>Subtotal for Income Foregone</i>		130,603,300	134,210,987	134,210,987	134,210,987	142,263,646	150,799,465

Bulk Purchases

1300	K.V.A. (ELECTRICITY) -	307,241,378	327,286,118	327,286,118	381,235,962	412,380,509	432,999,534
1630	BULK PURCHASES-WATER	134,546,524	144,644,755	144,644,755	157,658,000	165,540,900	173,817,945
1631	BULK PURCHASES-VULINDLELA	10,013,610	11,132,862	11,132,862	11,712,884	12,323,125	12,939,281
1632	BULK PURCHASES-BISHOPSTOWE	45,649	46,945	46,945	57,514	60,510	63,536
1633	BULK PURCHASES-SEWER DARVILL	43,158,014	45,315,913	45,315,913	48,034,871	50,436,614	52,958,444
<i>Subtotal for Bulk Purchases</i>		495,005,175	528,426,593	528,426,593	598,699,231	640,741,658	672,778,740

Restructuring Grant

3901	CHANGE MANAGEMENT & TRAINING	1,674,688	0	1,952,080	0	0	0
<i>Subtotal for Restructuring Grant</i>		1,674,688	0	1,952,080	0	0	0

Repairs & Maintenance

3005	MAINTENANCE - BUILDINGS	1,059,933	1,109,772	1,649,529	1,649,529	1,341,117	1,451,807
3006	BUILDINGS SECONDARY S/S	214,559	179,059	179,059	179,059	262,500	275,625

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
3020	CHURCHILL SQUARE	71,359	75,244	75,244	75,244	197,925	207,821
3035	CLEANING	408,283	360,898	360,898	360,898	731,421	789,591
3060	FAULTS H.V.	4,494,612	3,386,924	3,886,924	3,886,924	4,410,671	4,631,205
3065	FAULTS L.V.	2,180,022	2,020,474	2,520,474	2,520,474	2,788,745	2,928,183
3075	GROUNDS	252,729	231,084	231,084	231,084	254,770	267,508
3087	MAINS H.V.	1,394,557	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,764,000	1,852,201
3088	MAINS L.V.	3,019,964	2,932,427	3,432,427	3,432,427	3,784,250	3,973,462
3090	MAINTENANCE AGREEMENTS	457,585	484,016	499,016	499,016	1,003,600	1,084,165
3092	MAINTENANCE TRACKING	16,941	14,733	14,733	14,733	3,235	3,396
3115	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	6,915,253	7,189,960	9,723,760	9,073,760	9,942,918	10,442,678
3116	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	56,159	70,417	70,417	70,417	77,635	81,517
3118	PLANT EQUIPMENT STANDBY	2,049,790	2,400,000	2,400,000	2,400,000	2,646,000	2,778,300
3119	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT PRE PAYMEN	3,982,244	3,120,870	3,920,870	3,920,870	6,347,250	6,664,613
3120	MAINT SECONDARY S/S	3,864,226	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,756,250	2,894,063
3145	ROADS	1,759,134	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	3,150,000	3,307,500
3150	ROBOT COMPUTER ROOM	58,714	62,481	62,481	62,481	68,885	74,395
3155	ROBOT CONTROLLER	503,284	539,122	539,122	539,122	594,382	641,933
3160	ROBOT LAMPS	225,046	242,550	242,550	242,550	267,412	288,805
3165	ROBOT POWER SUPPLY	163,739	140,017	140,017	140,017	189,000	204,120
3175	SPARES	1,036	1,553	1,553	1,553	1,713	1,799
3180	TREE CUTTING - GENERAL	697,717	982,315	982,315	982,315	1,083,003	1,137,153
3200	VEHICLES	2,019,810	1,999,794	1,999,794	1,999,794	2,606,187	2,736,491
	Subtotal for Repairs & Maintenance	35,866,696	34,143,710	39,532,267	38,882,267	46,272,869	48,718,331

Departmental Charges

5000	ACCOUNTS SECTION (TREA	33,240,421	38,898,585	38,898,585	35,547,698	37,325,082	39,191,336
5005	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	44,270,501	52,304,791	52,304,791	58,401,444	61,179,055	64,270,939
5015	SUPERVISION	5,665,995	0	0	6,036	6,337	6,653
5017	DEPOT COSTS	-138	876,493	876,493	0	0	0
5020	HEAD OFFICE - VEHICLE	259,927	430,991	353,149	394,689	414,322	435,218
5021	INFORMATION SYSTEM	3,088,942	5,106,559	5,106,559	4,932,067	5,178,640	5,437,611
5022	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH SE	2,060	0	0	50,000	52,500	55,125
5023	PC SUPPORT	636,887	1,228,653	1,228,653	1,360,754	1,428,786	1,500,222
5025	RENT - INTERNAL	316,893	319,176	319,176	316,189	331,998	348,597
5026	RENT - CITY HALL	72,343	111,905	111,905	132,420	139,041	145,993
5027	RENT - CITY ENGINEERS	618,844	1,072,603	1,072,603	1,331,687	1,398,271	1,468,187
5028	RENT - FIRE ADMINISTRA	32,840	0	0	0	0	0
5029	RENT - PROF NYEMBEZI BUILDING	337,437	266,548	266,548	426,451	447,773	470,163
5030	SECURITY	2,646,729	3,046,232	3,046,232	3,103,081	3,844,063	4,049,431

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
5031	TELEPHONES-CENTRAL EXCHANGE	2,583,125	769,600	769,600	800,075	840,075	882,075
5037	DISTRIBUTION - WAGES	36,436,384	36,679,563	36,719,563	52,112,354	54,760,017	57,498,016
5038	IDLE TIME	430,948	0	0	0	0	0
5039	LEAVE/SICK PAY - DOWNT	9,776,128	12,162,094	12,162,094	16,057,664	16,860,546	17,703,573
Subtotal for Departmental Charges		140,416,266	153,273,793	153,235,951	174,972,609	184,206,506	193,463,139

Contributions

6005	CONTRIBUTION TO R&G SERVICE	0	66,255,092	66,255,092	74,840,488	84,195,549	94,719,993
Subtotal for Contributions		0	66,255,092	66,255,092	74,840,488	84,195,549	94,719,993

Metropolitan Contribution

6020	CONTRIBUTION TO METROPOLITAN PLANNING	351,711	369,300	369,300	369,300	0	0
Subtotal for Metropolitan Contribution		351,711	369,300	369,300	369,300	0	0

Provision For Bad Debts

6000	CONTRIBUTION TO BAD DEBTS	8,500,000	8,500,000	8,500,000	8,500,000	0	0
Subtotal for Provision For Bad Debts		8,500,000	8,500,000	8,500,000	8,500,000	0	0

Depreciation

4060	DEPRECIATION	58,644,666	58,692,336	58,692,336	71,544,578	75,121,807	78,877,898
8308	OFFSET DEPRECIATION	0	-13,162,377	-13,162,377	-14,090,660	-14,795,193	-15,534,952
Subtotal for Depreciation		58,644,666	45,529,959	45,529,959	57,453,918	60,326,614	63,342,946

Interest

4010	INTEREST	2,840	0	0	0	0	0
4025	INTEREST - LONG TERM - RMB/INCA	10,061,157	7,238,786	7,238,786	8,395,307	8,815,073	9,255,826
4026	INTEREST - LONG TERM - DBSA	25,418,324	29,584,548	29,584,548	36,662,765	38,495,903	40,420,700
4028	INTEREST - LONG TERM - RMB	793,813	814,415	814,415	716,139	751,946	789,543
Subtotal for Interest		36,276,134	37,637,749	37,637,749	45,774,211	48,062,922	50,466,069

Lease

4035	INTEREST - LONG TERM - LEASES : MOTOR VEHICLE	524,234	3,236,240	3,236,240	305,072	320,325	336,342
------	---	---------	-----------	-----------	---------	---------	---------

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
4037	INTEREST - LONG TERM - LEASES : MOTOR VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM	291,431	333,748	333,748	311,198	326,758	343,098
	Subtotal for Lease	815,665	3,569,988	3,569,988	616,270	647,083	679,440
Charge Outs							
9000	LESS CHARGED OUT TO CC	-886,082	-1,339,398	-1,339,398	0	0	0
9012	LESS DOWN/TIME TO ITEM	-9,725,748	-12,162,094	-12,162,094	-16,057,664	-16,860,546	-17,703,573
9022	LESS CHARGED TO FOD IN	-480,441	-365,072	-365,072	-313,126	-328,782	-345,252
9024	LESS CHARGED TO HOUSIN	-1,730	-251,218	-251,218	0	0	0
9036	LESS CHARGED TO OPERAT	-53,613,574	-61,290,731	-61,290,731	-49,497,942	-51,972,839	-54,571,481
9038	LESS CHARGED TO PRIVAT	-1,859,736	-1,868,204	-1,868,204	-136,750	-143,588	-150,767
9042	LESS CHARGED TO FOD	-3,488,612	-2,611,782	-2,611,782	-600,751	-630,789	-662,329
9048	LESS CHARGED ADMINISTR	-2,700,575	-4,852,268	-4,852,268	-6,400,635	-6,720,667	-7,056,700
9050	LESS CHARGED - CITY EN	-8,092,645	0	0	-6,938,493	-7,285,414	-7,649,682
9052	LESS CHARGED TO CAPITA	-4,000,149	-3,302,975	-3,302,975	-507,616	-533,027	-559,647
9064	LESS CHARGED TO GENERA	-3,244,550	-3,917,384	-3,917,384	-4,599,146	-4,829,103	-5,070,559
9066	LESS CHARGED - PROFESS	-267,751	0	0	-139,832	-146,823	-154,162
	Subtotal for Charge Outs	-88,361,593	-91,961,126	-91,961,126	-85,191,955	-89,451,578	-93,924,152
	Subtotal for Expenditure	992,901,752	1,110,761,432	1,130,162,923	1,271,796,992	1,403,101,507	1,481,532,365
	Total for Infrastructure Services & Facilities	1,547,432	24,678,911	39,976,480	81,385,609	105,184,893	93,615,712

The Msunduzi Municipality
Operating Estimate 2008/2009



<i>Vote</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>2006-2007 Act Exp</i>	<i>2007-2008 Approved</i>	<i>2007-2008 Revised Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Budget</i>	<i>2009-2010 Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Budget</i>
Grand Total		-49,174,893	-6,913,403	-6,913,403	-7,257,764	-11,342,561	-12,219,219

Capital Estimates

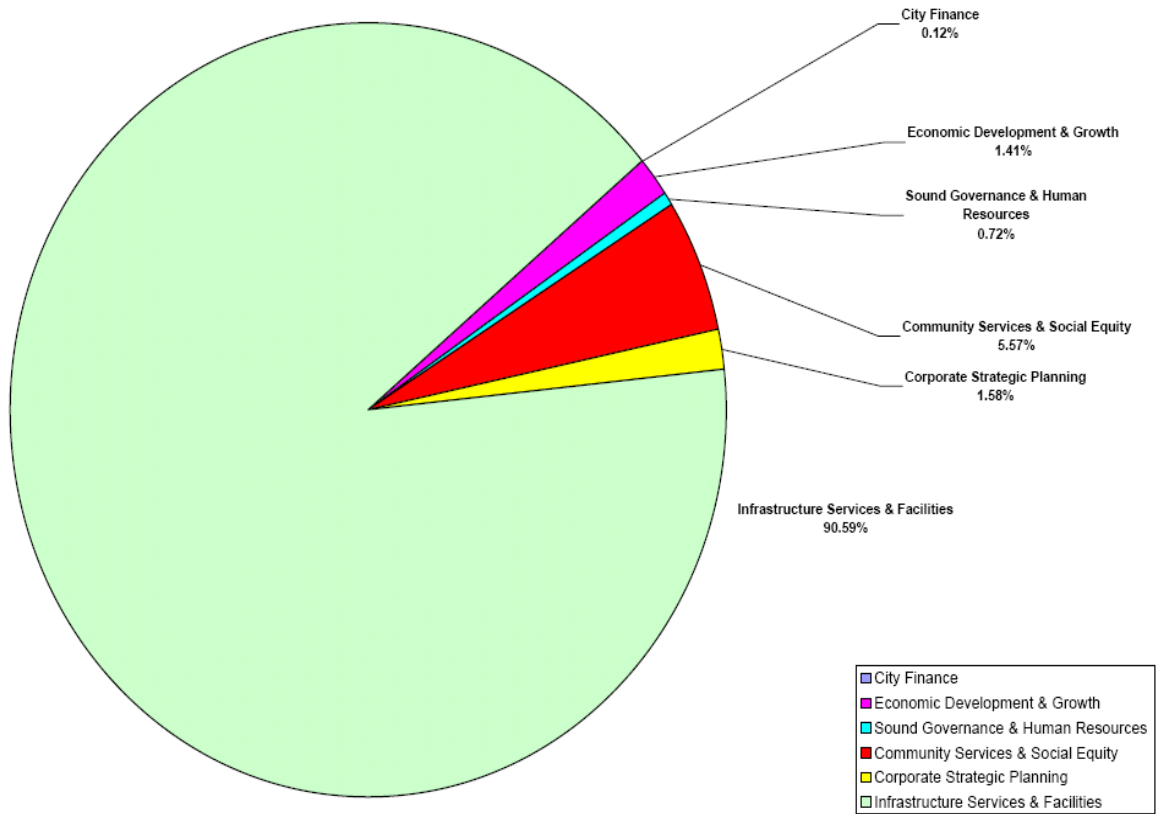
The Capital Budget for 2008/2009 is R 236.8 million. The Council funded portion has been increased to R 150 million (2007/2008). The budget has been aligned to the needs of the Communities and it can be seen that 93% of the Council funded budget has been allocated to the provision of Access to Basic Services and 97% of the externally funded projects has been allocated Infrastructure needs. The budget for externally funded projects by way of grants amounts to R 86.8 million.

The Msunduzi Municipality

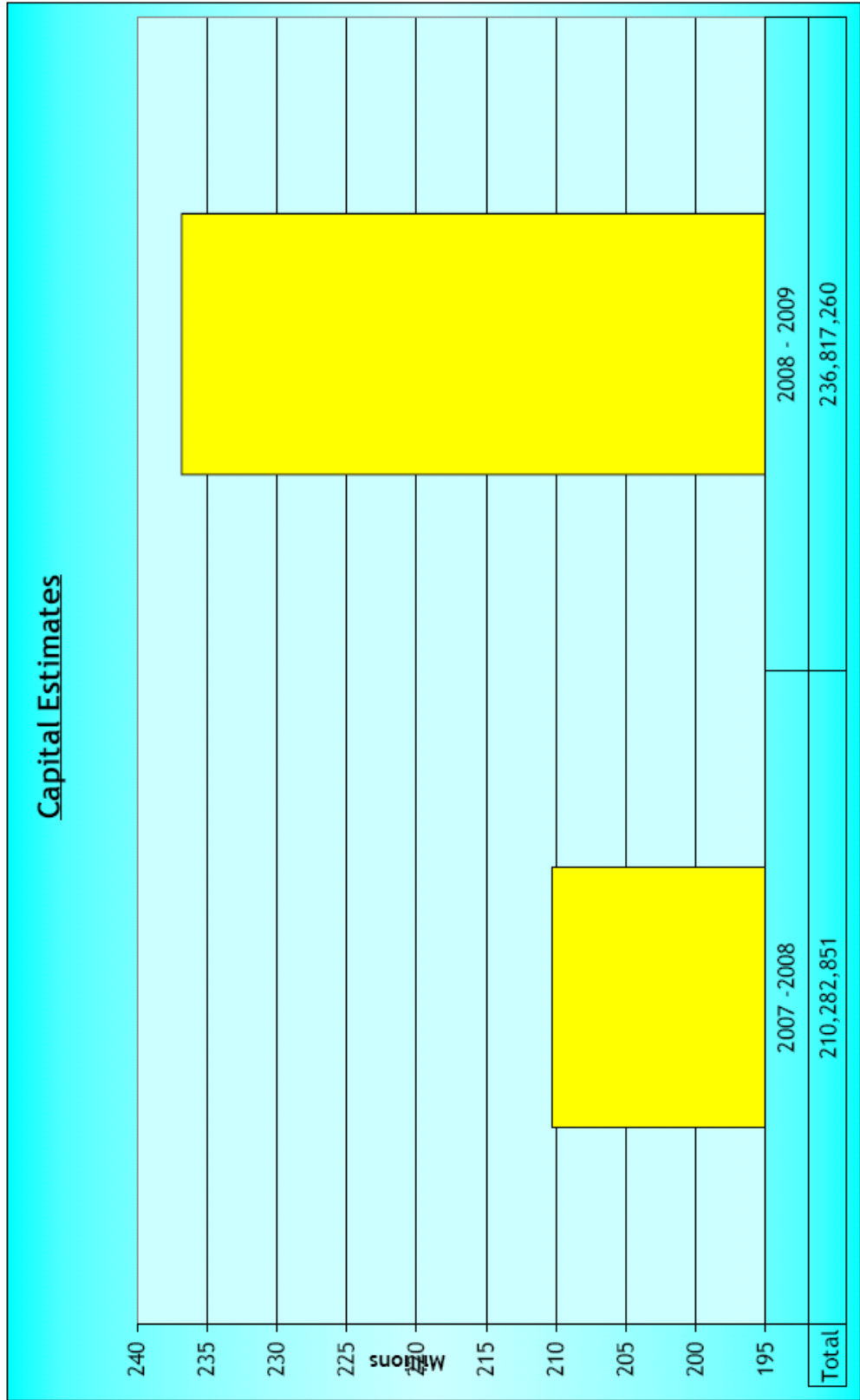
Capital Budget 2008 / 2009 Summary By Funding

<u>BUSINESS UNIT</u>	<u>CNL</u>	<u>DOH</u>	<u>KZNPA</u>	<u>MIG</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Finance	294,215				294,215
Comm Serv & Soc Equity	8,381,000		2,600,000	2,205,707	13,186,707
Corp Strategic Planning	3,750,000				3,750,000
Economic Dev & Growth	3,350,000				3,350,000
Infra Serv & Facilities	132,524,785	10,000,000		72,011,553	214,536,338
Sound Gov & HR	1,700,000				1,700,000
	150,000,000	10,000,000	2,600,000	74,217,260	236,817,260

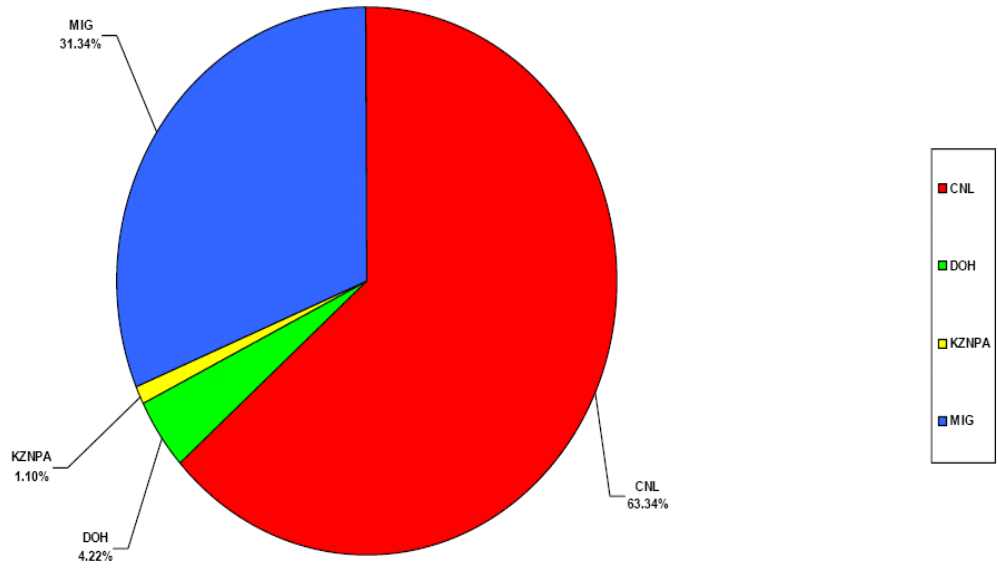
Capex 2008/2009 - Summary By Business Unit



Capital Estimates



Capex 2008/2009 - Funding Sources



CAPITAL BUDGET

2008/2009



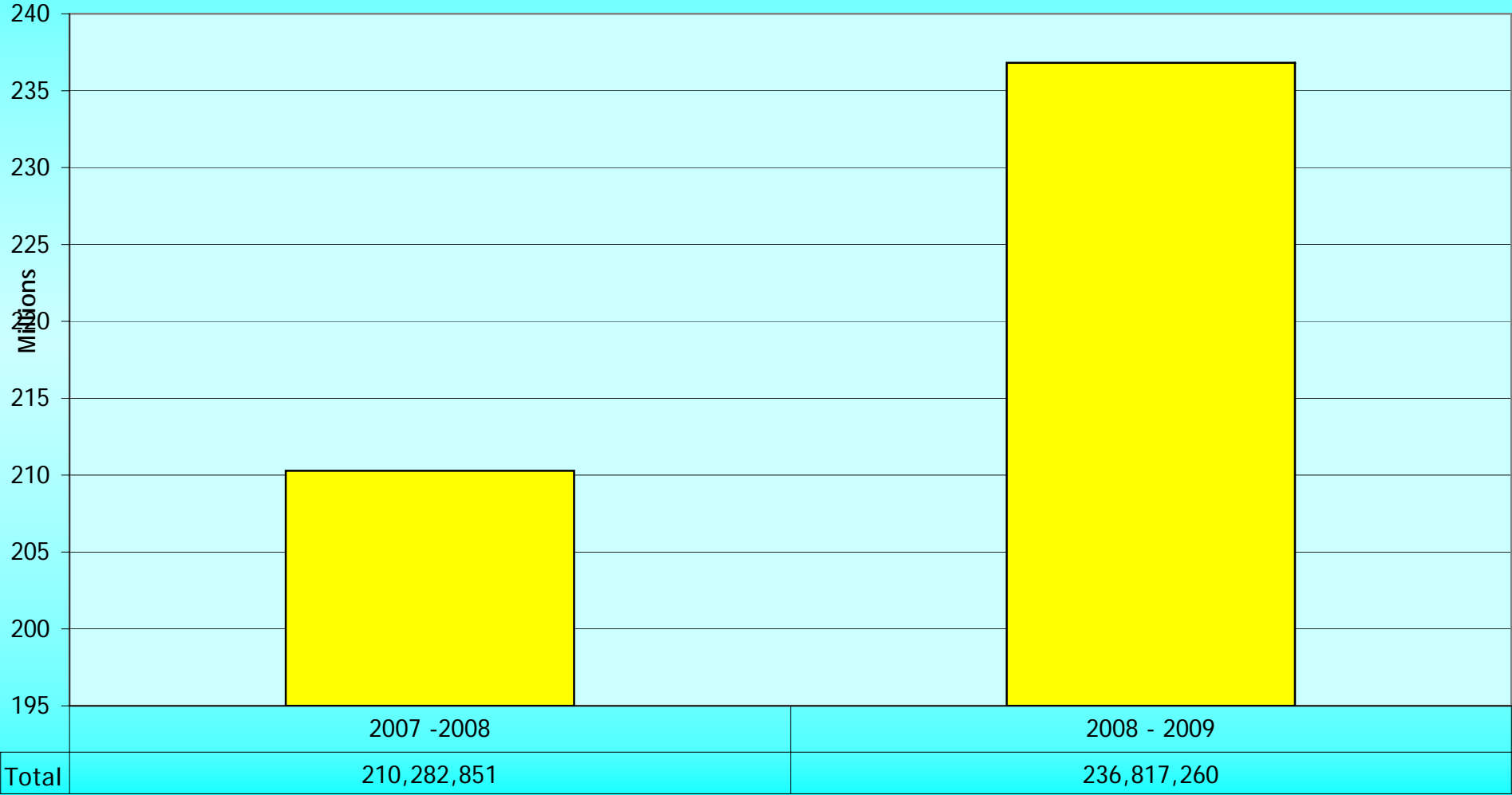
As at 20 June 2008

The Msunduzi Municipality

Capital Budget 2008 / 2009 Summary By Funding

<u>BUSINESS UNIT</u>	<u>CNL</u>	<u>DOH</u>	<u>KZNPA</u>	<u>MIG</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Finance	294,215				294,215
Comm Serv & Soc Equity	8,381,000		2,600,000	2,205,707	13,186,707
Corp Strategic Planning	3,750,000				3,750,000
Economic Dev & Growth	3,350,000				3,350,000
Infra Serv & Facilities	132,524,785	10,000,000		72,011,553	214,536,338
Sound Gov & HR	1,700,000				1,700,000
	150,000,000	10,000,000	2,600,000	74,217,260	236,817,260

Capital Estimates



Report: Capital Budget - Project Details



Dept No	Item No	Vote No	Line Item Description	Project Prioritisation	Ward	IDP Project Code	Funding	2008-2009 Capital Budget	2008-2009 Operating Costs	2009-2010 Capital Budget	2010-2011 Capital Budget
---------	---------	---------	-----------------------	---------------------------	------	------------------------	---------	--------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------------

Strategic Business Unit: Finance

Strategic Executive Manager: Finance

Dept No: 035

Dept Name: Management

035	655	0901	Finance-software				CNL	294,215	0	0	0
Subtotal								294,215	0	0	0

Process Manager: Income

Dept No: 022

Dept Name: Rates

022	655	1001	Computers				CNL	0	0	30,000	30,000
Subtotal								0	0	30,000	30,000

Total								294,215	0	30,000	30,000
--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----------------	----------	---------------	---------------

Dept No	Item No	Vote No	Line Item Description	Project Prioritisation	Ward	IDP Project Code	Funding	2008-2009 Capital Budget	2008-2009 Operating Costs	2009-2010 Capital Budget	2010-2011 Capital Budget
---------	---------	---------	-----------------------	------------------------	------	------------------	---------	--------------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

Strategic Business Unit: Economic Development & Growth

Strategic Executive Manager: Economic Development & Growth

Dept No: 511

Dept Name: Investment Attraction

511	643	1001	FREEDOM SQ-UPGRADING OF PUBLICITY HOUSE		ALL	LEY105	MIG	0	0	5,000,000	5,000,000	
Subtotal									0	0	5,000,000	5,000,000

Process Manager: Investment Attraction Retention and Expansion

Dept No: 508

Dept Name: Airport

508	602	1001	MAINTENANCE-STORMWATER DRAINAGE SYSTEM		ALL	LEY110	CNL	0	0	50,000	50,000
508	616	0901	DESIGN WORK: TAXIWAYS				CNL	550,000	0	0	0
508	616	0902	REPAIRS TO RUNAWAYS AND TAXIWAYS				CNL	550,000	0	0	0
508	616	0903	UPGRADING AND INSTALLATION OF FIRE HYDRANTS		ALL	LEY110	CNL	50,000	0	50,000	50,000
508	616	1001	REPAIRS TO RUNWAY DRAINAGE		ALL	LEY110	CNL	0	0	50,000	50,000
508	616	1002	REPAIRS TO APRON		ALL	LEY110	CNL	0	0	50,000	50,000
508	616	1003	REPAIRS TO RUNWAY		ALL	LEY110	CNL	0	0	100,000	100,000
508	616	1005	CAPITAL MTCE - ORIBI AIRPORT - 300M SEWER			LEY110	CNL	0	0	400,000	400,000
508	630	0901	UPGRADING OF FIRE STATION BUILDING				CNL	900,000	0	0	0
508	631	0901	NAVIGATION AID EQUIPMENT				CNL	700,000	0	0	0
508	632	1001	PIETERMARITZBURG AIRPORT		ALL	SGE115	CNL	0	0	140,000	200,000
508	642	1001	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS OF T-HANGERS		ALL	LEY110	CNL	0	0	800,000	800,000

Dept No: 745

Dept Name: Municipal Market

<i>Dept No</i>	<i>Item No</i>	<i>Vote</i>	<i>Line Item Description</i>	<i>Project Prioritisation</i>	<i>Ward</i>	<i>IDP Project Code</i>	<i>Funding</i>	<i>2008-2009 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Operating Costs</i>	<i>2009-2010 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Capital Budget</i>
745	616	0901	REPAIRS TO ROOFING				CNL	200,000	0	0	0
745	616	1001	MAINTENANCE OF COLD ROOMS		ALL	LEY030	CNL	0	0	650,000	650,000
745	630	1001	REPLACEMENT OF PERIMETER FENCE		ALL	LEY030	CNL	0	0	500,000	0
745	630	1002	CONSTRUCTION OF MINI MARKET FACILITIES		ALL	LEY030	MIG	0	0	750,000	800,000
745	632	1001	BUILDINGS-MARKETS		ALL	SGE115	CNL	0	0	100,000	90,000
745	658	0901	HYSTER				CNL	250,000	0	0	0
745	658	0902	MARKET FLOOR SWEEPER				CNL	150,000	0	0	0
Subtotal								3,350,000	0	3,640,000	3,240,000
Total								3,350,000	0	8,640,000	8,240,000

<i>Dept No</i>	<i>Item No</i>	<i>Vote No</i>	<i>Line Item Description</i>	<i>Project Prioritisation</i>	<i>Ward</i>	<i>IDP Project Code</i>	<i>Funding</i>	<i>2008-2009 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Operating Costs</i>	<i>2009-2010 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Capital Budget</i>
----------------	----------------	----------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------	-------------------------	----------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------

Strategic Business Unit: Sound Governance & Human Resources

Strategic Executive Manager: Sound Governance & Human Resources

Dept No: 501

Dept Name: Management

501	655	0901	HRM SOFTWARE				CNL	1,700,000	0	0	0
-----	-----	------	--------------	--	--	--	-----	-----------	---	---	---

Subtotal								1,700,000	0	0	0
-----------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------------------	----------	----------	----------

Process Manager: Human Resources Development

Dept No: 530

Dept Name: H.R.Training Section

530	630	1001	Training Centre	Economic Benefit		CFS055	CNL	0	0	500,000	500,000
-----	-----	------	-----------------	------------------	--	--------	-----	---	---	---------	---------

Subtotal								0	0	500,000	500,000
-----------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----------	----------	----------------	----------------

Total								1,700,000	0	500,000	500,000
--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------------------	----------	----------------	----------------

<i>Dept No</i>	<i>Item No</i>	<i>Vote No</i>	<i>Line Item Description</i>	<i>Project Prioritisation</i>	<i>Ward</i>	<i>IDP Project Code</i>	<i>Funding</i>	<i>2008-2009 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Operating Costs</i>	<i>2009-2010 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Capital Budget</i>
----------------	----------------	----------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------	-------------------------	----------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------

Strategic Business Unit: Community Services & Social Equity

Strategic Executive Manager: Community Services & Social Equity

Dept No: 285

Dept Name: Greater Endendale Development Initiative

285	630	0901	ESTABLISHMENT OF A CULTURAL CENTRE		20	LEY010	KZNPA	2,600,000	0	0	0
285	642	1001	ESTABLISHMENT OF 14 NEW URBAN AGRICULTURE GARDENS		VAR	LEY010	CNL	0	0	500,000	500,000
Subtotal								2,600,000	0	500,000	500,000

Process Manager: Health and Welfare

Dept No: 350

Dept Name: O/Patient Services - General

350	629	1001	ARV ROLL OUT: ESTABLISH ANTI RETROVIRAL CLINIC SITES		all	HES015	CNL	0	0	200,000	200,000
350	630	1002	CLINIC UPGRADES/ EXTENSIONS		All	HES015	CNL	0	0	500,000	500,000
350	630	1003	CLINIC FENCING		all	HES015	CNL	0	0	400,000	400,000
350	654	1004	CLINIC EQUIPMENT.		all	HES015	CNL	0	0	400,000	400,000

Dept No: 357

Dept Name: AIDS Training And Infection Centre

357	630	1001	UP GRADING/RENOVATION OF HIV & AIDS RESOURCE UNIT.		all	HIV015	CNL	0	0	310,000	310,000
357	654	1001	TRAINING EQUIPMENT FOR HIV & AIDS RESOURCE UNIT		all	HIV015	CNL	0	0	90,000	90,000

Dept No: 358

Dept Name: Administration

358	630	0901	OFFICE UPGRADE: LOWER GROUND OFFICES		CBD	HES015		0	0	200,000	200,000
Subtotal								0	0	2,100,000	2,100,000

<i>Dept No</i>	<i>Item No</i>	<i>Vote No</i>	<i>Line Item Description</i>	<i>Project Prioritisation</i>	<i>Ward</i>	<i>IDP Project Code</i>	<i>Funding</i>	<i>2008-2009 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Operating Costs</i>	<i>2009-2010 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Capital Budget</i>
----------------	----------------	----------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------	-------------------------	----------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------

Process Manager: Risk Management

Dept No: 185

Dept Name: Landfill Site

185	630	1001	FUTURE LANDFILL INVESTIGATION		ALL	WMS035	CNL	0	0	200,000	200,000
185	630	1002	LANDFILL GAS EXTRACTION		ALL	WMS040	CNL	0	0	500,000	500,000
185	630	1003	DEVELOPMENT OF LANDFILL SITE		ALL	WMS040	CNL	0	0	1,000,000	1,000,000
185	630	1004	AIR MONITORING		ALL	WMS040	CNL	0	0	250,000	250,000
185	655	1001	COMPUTERS WEIGHBRIDGE		ALL	WMS040	CNL	0	0	100,000	100,000

Dept No: 292

Dept Name: Plant And Vehicles

292	658	1001	VEHICLE REPLACEMENT MAJOR PUMP		ALL	FIR015	CNL	0	0	1,000,000	1,000,000
292	658	1002	VEHICLE REPLACEMENT HPP		ALL	FIR015	CNL	0	0	1,000,000	0
292	658	1101	STATION WAGON SEDAN			FIR015		0	0	0	300,000

Dept No: 293

Dept Name: Civil Defence

293	654	1001	SAFE CITY - ADDITIONAL CAMERA IN EDENDALE			SAF005		0	0	1,000,000	1,000,000
293	654	1002	SAFE CITY - 10 CAMERAS IN NEW TAXI RANK - FREEDOM SQUARE			SAF005		0	0	1,000,000	200,000
293	654	1003	SAFE CITY - 5 CONVERSIONS TO MERIDIAN DOMES			SAF005		0	0	200,000	150,000
293	654	1004	SAFE CITY - INFRA RED LIGHTING OF SOME STREETS			SAF005		0	0	150,000	0
293	658	1001	VEHICLE REPLACEMENT		ALL	FIR015	CNL	0	0	0	150,000

Dept No: 294

Dept Name: Management And Administration

294	654	1001	OFFICE EQUIPMENT		ALL	FIR015	CNL	0	0	0	100,000
294	655	1001	ITC REQUIREMENTS		ALL	FIR015	CNL	0	0	50,000	50,000

<i>Dept No</i>	<i>Item No</i>	<i>Vote No</i>	<i>Line Item Description</i>	<i>Project Prioritisation</i>	<i>Ward</i>	<i>IDP Project Code</i>	<i>Funding</i>	<i>2008-2009 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Operating Costs</i>	<i>2009-2010 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Capital Budget</i>
Dept No: 295											
Dept Name: Fire Prevention											
295	630	1001	FIRE STATIONS		ALL	SGE115	CNL	0	0	300,000	310,000
Dept No: 296											
Dept Name: Communication Centre											
296	630	1001	COMMUNICATIONS UPGRADE		ALL	FIR010	CNL	0	0	100,000	100,000
Dept No: 302											
Dept Name: Operations											
302	654	1001	FIRE FIGHTING /GEN. EQUIPMENT		ALL	FIR015	CNL	0	0	100,000	100,000
302	654	1002	BREATHING APPARATUS & ACCESSORIES		ALL	FIR015	CNL	0	0	50,000	50,000
302	654	1003	PLANT & EQUIPMENT		ALL	FIR015	CNL	0	0	250,000	250,000
Dept No: 325											
Dept Name: Administration											
325	630	1001	BUILDING			ELS040		0	0	300,000	300,000
325	655	1001	50 COMPUTES			CFS060		0	0	100,000	150,000
325	656	1001	FURNITURE			CFS060		0	0	200,000	200,000
325	656	1002	AIR CONDITIONERS			ELS040		0	0	80,000	80,000
Dept No: 327											
Dept Name: Traffic Control/Law Enforcement											
327	630	1001	SURFACE OF TRAFFIC POUND AND EXTENDING OF THE POUND			ELS040		0	0	50,000	50,000
327	630	1002	JUNIOR TRAFFIC TRAINING CENTRE			ELS040		0	0	150,000	100,000
327	632	1001	WASHINGTON ROOF REPAIRS			ELS040		0	0	100,000	100,000
327	656	1001	PROLASER			SAF010		0	0	200,000	200,000
327	656	1002	DRAGER ALCOHOL TESTING MACHINE			SAF010		0	0	300,000	300,000
327	656	1003	ALCO METERS (OPERATING BUDGET ITEMS?)			SAF010		0	0	250,000	250,000

<i>Dept No</i>	<i>Item No</i>	<i>Vote</i>	<i>Line Item Description</i>	<i>Project Prioritisation</i>	<i>Ward</i>	<i>IDP Project Code</i>	<i>Funding</i>	<i>2008-2009 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Operating Costs</i>	<i>2009-2010 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Capital Budget</i>
327	656	1004	TRAFFIC CONES (OPERATING BUDGET ITEMS?)			SAF010		0	0	200,000	0
327	658	1005	CARAVAN (MOBILE ALCOHOL TESTING FACILITY)			SAF010		0	0	100,000	0
Dept No:			328								
Dept Name:			Security & Town Rangers								
328	630	1001	OFFICE ALTERATIONS			CFS060		0	0	80,000	0
328	656	1001	EMERGENCY GENERATOR - CONTROL ROOM			ELS040		0	0	50,000	50,000
328	656	1002	WEAPONS - 9MM PISTOLS (OPERATING BUDGET ITEMS?)			SAF010		0	0	140,000	140,000
328	656	1003	CONTROL ACCESS GATE			ELS040		0	0	50,000	50,000
328	656	1004	ALARM SYSTEM ON COUNCIL PROPERTY			ELS040		0	0	150,000	150,000
Subtotal								0	0	9,750,000	7,930,000

Process Manager: Community Development

Dept No: 181

Dept Name: Public Conveniences

181	632	1001	PUBLIC TOILETS		ALL	SGE115	CNL	0	0	370,000	300,000
-----	-----	------	----------------	--	-----	--------	-----	---	---	---------	---------

Dept No: 243

Dept Name: Community Halls

243	630	0901	Taylor's Halt MPCC				MIG	2,205,707	0	0	0
243	630	1001	MULTIPURPOSE CENTRES		ALL	SGE115	CNL	0	0	100,000	100,000
243	630	1101	PAINTING ASHDOWN HALL		23	PRS045	CNL	0	0	0	20,000
243	630	1102	PAINTING IMBALI HALL		17	PRS045	CNL	0	0	0	20,000
243	630	1103	PAINTING PLESSLAER HALL		23	PRS045	CNL	0	0	0	20,000
243	630	1104	PAINTING UNIT J		16	PRS045	CNL	0	0	0	20,000
243	630	1105	PAINTING UNIT N		19	PRS045	CNL	0	0	0	20,000
243	630	1106	PAINTING UNIT S		19	PRS045	CNL	0	0	0	20,000
243	632	1001	HALLS		ALL	SGE115	CNL	0	0	1,840,000	1,710,000

<i>Dept No</i>	<i>Item No</i>	<i>Vote No</i>	<i>Line Item Description</i>	<i>Project Prioritisation</i>	<i>Ward</i>	<i>IDP Project Code</i>	<i>Funding</i>	<i>2008-2009 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Operating Costs</i>	<i>2009-2010 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Capital Budget</i>
Dept No: 390											
Dept Name: Management & Administration											
390	630	1001	REFURBUISH ALEXS PARK H/QUARTERS		ALL	PRS045	CNL	0	0	100,000	0
390	641	1101	REVAMP INDABA ROOM			PRS045	CNL	0	0	0	30,000
Dept No: 392											
Dept Name: Cemeteries											
392	630	0901	DEVELOPMENT OF HOLLINGWOOD CEMETERY		35	ENV015	CNL	2,545,000	0	1,500,000	2,000,000
392	630	1001	FENCING CEMETERIES		ALL	ENV015	CNL	0	0	500,000	1,000,000
392	630	1002	RENOVATE MEMORIAL GARDENS		ALL	PRS045	CNL	0	0	50,000	0
392	630	1003	CEMETARIES		ALL	SGE115	CNL	0	0	200,000	200,000
Dept No: 394											
Dept Name: Crematoria											
394	632	1001	CREMATORIA		ALL	SGE115	CNL	0	0	250,000	150,000
Dept No: 398											
Dept Name: Nursery											
398	630	1001	2ND PHASE RECLAD GREEN HOUSE		27/36	PRS045	CNL	0	0	100,000	100,000
398	630	1002	CAMPSDRIFT FACILITIES REFURBISH ABLUTIONS		27	PRS045	CNL	0	0	100,000	100,000
398	630	1003	ERECT COMBI COURT @ ALEX PARK		36	PRS015	CNL	0	0	100,000	150,000
398	630	1004	RECLADING SHADE HOUSE		ALL	PRS045	CNL	0	0	230,000	250,000
398	630	1005	IMPROVE FANTASIA SITE		ALL	PRS045	CNL	0	0	100,000	0
398	641	1001	2ND PHASE RE – LANDSCAPE DISPLAY HOUSE AND ROSE GARDEN		ALL	ENV040	CNL	0	0	100,000	100,000
398	641	1002	SECURITY FENCING (NURSERY)		27/36	PRS045	CNL	0	0	50,000	0
398	641	1003	UPGRADE PITCHES IN CENTRAL FACILITIES		ALL	PRS045	CNL	0	0	200,000	200,000
398	641	1004	UPGRADE IRRIGATION SYSTEM @ DUZI WEIR		27/36	PRS045	CNL	0	0	30,000	0
398	658	1001	AMAZONE REPLACE		27/36	PRS045	CNL	0	0	30,000	0

<i>Dept No</i>	<i>Item No</i>	<i>Vote No</i>	<i>Line Item Description</i>	<i>Project Prioritisation</i>	<i>Ward</i>	<i>IDP Project Code</i>	<i>Funding</i>	<i>2008-2009 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Operating Costs</i>	<i>2009-2010 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Capital Budget</i>
398	658	1002	ROTA SLEDGE MOVER		27/36	PRS045	CNL	0	0	30,000	0
398	658	1003	SLASHER MOWER * 4		27/36	PRS045	CNL	0	0	30,000	0
Dept No: 400											
Dept Name: Townlands & Conservation											
400	641	1001	BISLEY NATURE RESERVE FENCING		ALL	ENV015	CNL	0	0	40,000	50,000
400	641	1002	EMP & EIA REQUIREMENTS		ALL	ENV020	CNL	0	0	200,000	250,000
400	641	1003	ENVIRONMENTAL AWARENESS & EDUCATION		ALL	ENV005	CNL	0	0	30,000	0
400	641	1004	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK		ALL	ENV020	CNL	0	0	100,000	200,000
400	641	1005	INVASIVE ALLIEN PLANT ERADICATION		ALL	ENV035	CNL	0	0	500,000	600,000
Dept No: 402											
Dept Name: District North											
402	630	1001	HATCHERIES PARK - REINSTATE WISHING WELL		25	ENV015	CNL	0	0	10,000	0
402	630	1002	LOTUS PARK - REPLACE CABLES & FLOODLIGHTS		25	PRS045	CNL	0	0	100,000	0
402	630	1003	NORTH DEPOT - REPLACE GEYSERS & LOCKERS		32	PRS045	CNL	0	0	15,000	10,000
402	641	1001	COPEVILLE PARK - DEVELOPMENT OF PARK- PHASE 3		ALL	ENV020	CNL	0	0	50,000	30,000
402	641	1002	HATCHERIES PARK - COMPLETE FENCING PHASE 2		25	PRS045	CNL	0	0	80,000	0
402	641	1003	LOTUS PARK - REINSTATE ROAD IN BRAAI AREA		32	PRS045	CNL	0	0	120,000	10,000
402	641	1004	PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT-REPLACE & ADDITIONAL		ALL	PRS045	CNL	0	0	10,000	10,000
402	656	1001	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT - REPLACE		32	PRS045	CNL	0	0	10,000	0
402	656	1002	2 WAY RADIOS- REPLACE		ALL	PRS045	CNL	0	0	10,000	10,000
402	656	1003	HYDROMOWERS / SLASHERS REPLACE PD.215,216,221		ALL	PRS045	CNL	0	0	40,000	20,000
402	658	1001	RIDE-ON MOWERS - REPLACE PD 198,190		ALL	PRS045	CNL	0	0	50,000	0
Dept No: 404											
Dept Name: District Central											
404	630	1001	REVAMP SETTLER'S PARK ABUITION BLOCK			PRS045	CNL	0	0	200,000	250,000

<i>Dept No</i>	<i>Item No</i>	<i>Vote No</i>	<i>Line Item Description</i>	<i>Project Prioritisation</i>	<i>Ward</i>	<i>IDP Project Code</i>	<i>Funding</i>	<i>2008-2009 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Operating Costs</i>	<i>2009-2010 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Capital Budget</i>
Dept No: 412											
Dept Name: District West											
412	630	1001	REPAIR UNIT 1 SPORTFIELD		22	PRS045	CNL	0	0	100,000	0
412	630	1002	UPGRADE UNIT 18 SPORTS FIELD		17	PRS045	CNL	0	0	200,000	200,000
412	641	1001	UPGRADE PITCHES IN EDENDALE		19	PRS045	CNL	0	0	100,000	100,000
412	656	1001	REPLACE AND REPAIR FLOODLIGHTS EDENDALE		ALL	PRS045	CNL	0	0	200,000	200,000
Dept No: 431											
Dept Name: Sports Grounds											
431	630	1001	CONSTRUCT COMBI COURT EGRET RD SPORTS CENTRE		28	PRS045	CNL	0	0	50,000	0
431	630	1002	HARD SURFACE ENTRANCE & HALL SURROUNDS EGRET RD		28	PRS045	CNL	0	0	50,000	0
431	630	1003	MSUNDUZI ATHLETICS TRACK		ALL	PRS020	CNL	0	0	1,000,000	0
431	630	1004	NEW INDOOR SPORTS CENTRE		ALL	PRS020	CNL	0	0	500,000	1,000,000
431	630	1005	NEW POOL FOR EDENDALE		ALL	PRS020	CNL	0	0	500,000	0
431	630	1006	REFURBISH HALL , TOILETS EGRET RD SPORTS CENTRE		28	PRS045	CNL	0	0	50,000	0
431	630	1007	REPAIR AND REFURBISH SPORTS FACILITIES IN VULINDLELA		ALL	PRS045	CNL	0	0	500,000	1,000,000
431	630	1008	INSTALL FLOODLIGHTS EGRET RD SPORTS CENTRE		28	PRS045	CNL	0	0	40,000	0
431	641	1001	SPECATOR STANDS - REPLACE & ADDITIONAL		31	PRS045	CNL	0	0	150,000	200,000
431	656	1001	FLOODLIGHTS - REPLACEMENTS & ADDITIONAL		ALL	PRS045	CNL	0	0	150,000	100,000
Dept No: 432											
Dept Name: Alexandra Swimming Bath											
432	632	1001	SWIMMING POOLS, CHANGEROOMS AND TOILETS		ALL	SGE115	CNL	0	0	300,000	190,000
Dept No: 446											
Dept Name: Copesville Sports Facilities											
446	630	1101	REFURBISH HALL X 2 & ABLUTION FACILITY COPESVILLE		29	PRS045	CNL	0	0	0	10,000

<i>Dept No</i>	<i>Item No</i>	<i>Vote No</i>	<i>Line Item Description</i>	<i>Project Prioritisation</i>	<i>Ward</i>	<i>IDP Project Code</i>	<i>Funding</i>	<i>2008-2009 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Operating Costs</i>	<i>2009-2010 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Capital Budget</i>
Dept No: 447											
Dept Name: Zinkwazi Sports Facilities											
447	630	1001	SPORTS FACILITIES		ALL	SGE115	CNL	0	0	500,000	750,000
447	630	1001	REFURBISH SINKWAZI SPORTS FIELD		19	PRS045	CNL	0	0	100,000	100,000
Dept No: 448											
Dept Name: Unit N Sports Facilities											
448	630	0901	REPAIR UNIT N SPORT FIELD		19	PRS045	CNL	0	0	70,000	0
Dept No: 449											
Dept Name: Willowfountain Sport Facilities											
449	630	1001	REPAIR WILLOWFOUNTAIN SPORT FIELD		17	PRS045	CNL	0	0	70,000	0
Dept No: 450											
Dept Name: Caluza Sports Facilities											
450	630	1001	CALUZA SPORTS FIELD REPAIRS		20	PRS045	CNL	0	0	70,000	0
Dept No: 451											
Dept Name: Azalea Sports Facilities											
451	641	1001	REPAIR FENCING AZALEA PHASE 11		17	PRS045	CNL	0	0	300,000	300,000
451	641	1001	UPGRADE AZALEA SPORTS FIELD/COMBI COURTS		17	PRS045	CNL	0	0	200,000	200,000
Dept No: 452											
Dept Name: Dambuza Sports Facilities											
452	641	1001	UPGRADE DAMBUZA SPORTS FIELD/COMBI COURTS		21	PRS045	CNL	0	0	150,000	150,000
Dept No: 453											
Dept Name: Sinathing Sports Facilities											
453	641	1001	REPAIR FENCING SNATHING		11	PRS045	CNL	0	0	150,000	150,000
Dept No: 454											
Dept Name: Esigodini Sports Facilities											

<i>Dept No</i>	<i>Item No</i>	<i>Vote No</i>	<i>Line Item Description</i>	<i>Project Prioritisation</i>	<i>Ward</i>	<i>IDP Project Code</i>	<i>Funding</i>	<i>2008-2009 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Operating Costs</i>	<i>2009-2010 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Capital Budget</i>
454	658	1001	UPGRADE ESIGODINE SPORTS FIELD/INCLUDE DRAINAGE		12	PRS045	CNL	0	0	100,000	100,000
<u>Dept No:</u>			455								
<u>Dept Name:</u>			Emantshaeni Sports Facilities								
455	630	1001	REPAIR UNIT 15 SPORTS FIELD INCLUDING COMBI COURT		17	PRS045	CNL	0	0	300,000	300,000
<u>Dept No:</u>			456								
<u>Dept Name:</u>			Eastwood Sports Facilities								
456	630	1001	CHANGEROOMS,SHOWERS,& SEATING FOR PLAYERS EASTWOOD		34	PRS045	CNL	0	0	25,000	0
456	630	1002	UPGRADE FLOODLIGHTS & ADDITIONAL EASTWOOD		34	PRS045	CNL	0	0	40,000	0
456	630	1003	REPAIR/REPLACE CONCRETE FENCING EASTWOOD		34	PRS045	CNL	0	0	20,000	0
<u>Dept No:</u>			458								
<u>Dept Name:</u>			Alex:Forsyth Sports Facilities								
458	630	1001	FORSYTH FACILITIES UPGRADE TRAINING VENUE		36	PRS045	CNL	0	0	100,000	0
<u>Dept No:</u>			459								
<u>Dept Name:</u>			Orthmann Sports Facilities								
459	630	1001	INSTALL DRAINAGE SYSTEM ORTHMANN RD		35	PRS045	CNL	0	0	35,000	0
459	630	1002	REMOVE CONCRETE WICKET & REPLACE WITH GRASS WCKET ORTHMANN RD		35	PRS045	CNL	0	0	15,000	0
459	630	1003	RESURFACE COMBI COURTS & REPLACE FENCING ORTHMANN RD		35	PRS045	CNL	0	0	50,000	0
<u>Dept No:</u>			461								
<u>Dept Name:</u>			Wadley Sports Facilities								
461	630	0901	REPAIR WADLEY STADIUM		12	PRS045	CNL	5,000,000	0	250,000	250,000
<u>Dept No:</u>			463								
<u>Dept Name:</u>			Ashdown Sports Facilities								
463	630	1001	INSTALL IRRIGATION SYSTEM ASHDOWN SPORTS FIELD AND REPAIR		23	PRS045	CNL	0	0	300,000	300,000
463	630	1002	REPAIR ASHDOWN SPORTS FIELD		23	PRS045	CNL	0	0	100,000	100,000

<i>Dept No</i>	<i>Item No</i>	<i>Vote No</i>	<i>Line Item Description</i>	<i>Project Prioritisation</i>	<i>Ward</i>	<i>IDP Project Code</i>	<i>Funding</i>	<i>2008-2009 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Operating Costs</i>	<i>2009-2010 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Capital Budget</i>
Dept No: 464											
Dept Name: Sobantu Sports Facilities											
464	630	1001	INSTALL PAVILLION ROOF WITH LIGHTING SOBANTU		35	PRS045	CNL	0	0	50,000	0
464	630	1101	REFURBISH HALL, TOILETS, SHOWERS SOBANTU		35	PRS045	CNL	0	0	0	20,000
Dept No: 465											
Dept Name: Oval Sports Facilities											
465	630	1001	REFURBISH CRICKET OVAL FACILITIES		36	PRS045	CNL	0	0	200,000	100,000
Dept No: 467											
Dept Name: Northdale Sports Facilities											
467	630	1001	CARETAKERS COTTAGE - RENOVATE & REPAIR N/DALE		31	PRS045	CNL	0	0	25,000	0
467	630	1002	CONSTRUCT ALTERNATIVE SERVICE ROAD TO STADIUM N/DALE		31	PRS045	CNL	0	0	100,000	0
467	630	1003	INSTALL CONCRETE FENCING AROUND GROUND 2,3 & 4 N/DALE		31	PRS045	CNL	0	0	80,000	0
467	630	1004	MAIN GROUND DRAINAGE - REINSTATE N/DALE		31	PRS045	CNL	0	0	25,000	10,000
467	630	1004	REFURBISH CHANGEROOMS,SHOWERS,FLOORS N/DALE		31	PRS045	CNL	0	0	10,000	0
467	630	1005	REFURBISH PLAYERS CHANGEROOMS, SHOWERS, TOILETS N/DALE		31	PRS045	CNL	0	0	25,000	15,000
467	630	1006	REINSTATE PUBLIC ABLUTION FACILITIES N/DALE		31	PRS045	CNL	0	0	25,000	10,000
467	630	1007	REPLACE PUBLIC STANDS & ADDITIONAL N/DALE		31	PRS045	CNL	0	0	80,000	50,000
467	630	1008	REPLACE SEATING IN MAIN GRAND STANDS & ADDITIONAL N/DALE		31	PRS045	CNL	0	0	60,000	0
467	630	1008	UPGRADE & REVAMP ENTRANCE INTO STADIUM N/DALE		31	PRS045	CNL	0	0	20,000	0
467	641	1009	REPLACE FENCING ALONG ENTRANCE N/DALE		31	PRS045	CNL	0	0	100,000	15,000
467	658	1010	FLOODLIGHTS - REPLACEMENT & ADDITIONAL FOR GROUNDS 2,3,4 N/DALE		31	PRS045	CNL	0	0	150,000	120,000
Dept No: 468											
Dept Name: AB Jackson Sports Facilities											
468	630	1001	UPGRADE ABLUTION FACILITIES A B JACKSON		36	PRS045	CNL	0	0	210,000	220,225

<i>Dept No</i>	<i>Item No</i>	<i>Vote No</i>	<i>Line Item Description</i>	<i>Project Prioritisation</i>	<i>Ward</i>	<i>IDP Project Code</i>	<i>Funding</i>	<i>2008-2009 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Operating Costs</i>	<i>2009-2010 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Capital Budget</i>
Dept No: 469											
Dept Name: Woodlands Sports Facilities											
469	630	1001	ENCLOSE HARD COURT FACILITIES INTO INDOOR ALL PURPOSE FACILITY WITH LIGHTING WOODLANDS		32	PRS045	CNL	0	0	200,000	200,000
469	630	1002	INSTALL FLOODLIGHTS ON SOCCER FIELDS WOODLANDS		32	PRS045	CNL	0	0	150,000	0
469	630	1003	REFURBISH CLUBHOUSE X 2 WOODLAND		32	PRS045	CNL	0	0	15,000	0
Dept No: 472											
Dept Name: Protea Sports Facilities											
472	630	1001	INSTALL FLOODLIGHTS-SOCCER FIELDS PROTEA		30	PRS045	CNL	0	0	60,000	0
472	630	1002	REPAIR & REFURBISH PALISADE FENCING PROTEA		30	PRS045	CNL	0	0	80,000	50,000
472	630	1003	REPAIR/REPLACE STANDS & SIDE SCREENS PROTEA		30	PRS045	CNL	0	0	50,000	0
472	630	1004	RESURFACE CAR PARK-ASPHALTING PROTEA		30	PRS045	CNL	0	0	100,000	100,000
472	630	1005	SPORTS HALL- UPGRADE ELECTRICTY PROTEA		30	PRS045	CNL	0	0	10,000	0
472	630	1006	SQUASH COURTS-REPLACE ELECTRICAL FITTINGS & REFURBISH ABLUTION FACILITIES PROTEA		30	PRS045	CNL	0	0	15,000	0
472	630	1007	UPGRADE LIGHTING IN CAR PARK PROTEA		30	PRS045	CNL	0	0	50,000	0
Dept No: 473											
Dept Name: Willowfontain (Ward 29)											
473	632	1001	WILLOWFONTEIN: ODD PROPERTIES		ALL	SGE115	CNL	0	0	50,000	70,000
Dept No: 475											
Dept Name: Glenwood Sports Facilities											
475	630	1001	CONSTRUCT COMBI COURT WITH MARKING GLENWOOD		34	PRS045	CNL	0	0	20,000	0
475	641	1002	INSTALL STEEL PALISADE FENCING GLENWOOD		34	PRS045	CNL	0	0	100,000	0
Dept No: 477											
Dept Name: Sobantu Youth Centre											
477	632		CLUBS - SOBANTU YOUTH CENTRE		ALL	SGE115	CNL	0	0	120,000	80,000

<i>Dept No</i>	<i>Item No</i>	<i>Vote No</i>	<i>Line Item Description</i>	<i>Project Prioritisation</i>	<i>Ward</i>	<i>IDP Project Code</i>	<i>Funding</i>	<i>2008-2009 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Operating Costs</i>	<i>2009-2010 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Capital Budget</i>
Dept No: 480											
Dept Name: Tatham Art Gallery											
480	630	1001	ROOF REPAIRS			SGE115		0	0	50,000	50,000
480	654	1001	RENOVATION OF AIRCONDITIONING SYSTM			ELS040		0	0	300,000	0
480	655	1001	COMPUTERS			RTS065		0	0	44,100	46,300
480	656	1002	PURCHASE OF ARTWORK			SGE130		0	0	115,750	121,550
Dept No: 513											
Dept Name: The Msunduzi Municipal Library											
513	630	0901	BESSIE HEAD LIBRARY - CONTRIBUTION				CNL	836,000	0	0	0
Subtotal								10,586,707	0	17,099,850	14,928,075
Total								13,186,707	0	29,449,850	25,458,075

<i>Dept No</i>	<i>Item No</i>	<i>Vote No</i>	<i>Line Item Description</i>	<i>Project Prioritisation</i>	<i>Ward</i>	<i>IDP Project Code</i>	<i>Funding</i>	<i>2008-2009 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Operating Costs</i>	<i>2009-2010 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Capital Budget</i>
----------------	----------------	----------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------	-------------------------	----------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------

Strategic Business Unit: Corporate Strategic Planning

Process Manager: Area Based Management

Dept No: 553

Dept Name: Area Based Management

553	630	0901	CARPORTS PARKING				CNL	50,000	0	0	0
553	656	0901	ALARM SYSTEM				CNL	150,000	0	0	0
553	656	0902	AIR CONDITIONERS				CNL	100,000	0	0	0
Subtotal								300,000	0	0	0

Process Manager: Corporate Asset Management

Dept No: 037

Dept Name: General Stores

037	630	0901	CONSTRUCT RECEIVING BAY - STORES				CNL	500,000	0	0	0
-----	-----	------	----------------------------------	--	--	--	-----	---------	---	---	---

Dept No: 549

Dept Name: Town Planning (F.P.S)

549	655	0901	ELECTRONIC LINK TOWN PLAN/ REAL ESTATE				CNL	250,000	0	0	0
Subtotal								750,000	0	0	0

Process Manager: ICT

Dept No: 526

Dept Name: Information Services

526	655	0901	WEBSITE				CNL	600,000	0	0	0
526	655	0902	ICY SECURITY/ TELEPHONE MNGT SYSTEM				CNL	400,000	0	0	0
526	655	0903	LAN/ WAN NETWORK				CNL	700,000	0	0	0

<i>Dept No</i>	<i>Item No</i>	<i>Vote No</i>	<i>Line Item Description</i>	<i>Project Prioritisation</i>	<i>Ward</i>	<i>IDP Project Code</i>	<i>Funding</i>	<i>2008-2009 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Operating Costs</i>	<i>2009-2010 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Capital Budget</i>
Dept No:			528								
Dept Name:			Central Telephone Exchange								
528	656	0901	CALL & CONTACT CENTRE				CNL	1,000,000	0	0	0
Subtotal								2,700,000	0	0	0
Total								3,750,000	0	0	0

<i>Dept No</i>	<i>Item No</i>	<i>Vote No</i>	<i>Line Item Description</i>	<i>Project Prioritisation</i>	<i>Ward</i>	<i>IDP Project Code</i>	<i>Funding</i>	<i>2008-2009 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Operating Costs</i>	<i>2009-2010 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Capital Budget</i>
----------------	----------------	----------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------	-------------------------	----------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------

Strategic Business Unit: Infrastructure Services & Facilities

Process Manager: Infrastructure Planning and Survey

Dept No: 101

Dept Name: Land Survey & Drawing

101	630	1001	SURVEY EQUIPMENT		ALL	SGE005	CNL	0	0	50,000	60,000
-----	-----	------	------------------	--	-----	--------	-----	---	---	--------	--------

Dept No: 131

Dept Name: Transportation

131	631	1001	PRIORITISATION MODEL AND CPTR DATABASE - PUBLIC TRANSPORT SIGNIFICANT ROADS		ALL	RTS005	CNL	0	0	50,000	50,000
-----	-----	------	---	--	-----	--------	-----	---	---	--------	--------

131	631	1002	PUBLIC TRANSPORT FACILITIES - PLANNING & DESIGN		ALL	RTS030	CNL	0	0	500,000	750,000
-----	-----	------	---	--	-----	--------	-----	---	---	---------	---------

131	631	1003	NEW ENGLAND ROAD / N3 UPGRADE		33	RTS005	CNL	0	0	1,000,000	0
-----	-----	------	-------------------------------	--	----	--------	-----	---	---	-----------	---

131	631	1004	CHURCH STREET / N3 INTERCHANGE UPGRADE		32	RTS005	CNL	0	0	5,000,000	6,000,000
-----	-----	------	--	--	----	--------	-----	---	---	-----------	-----------

131	631	1005	INTERNODAL FACILITY		ALL	RTS005	CNL	0	0	50,000	1,000,000
-----	-----	------	---------------------	--	-----	--------	-----	---	---	--------	-----------

131	631	1006	ROAD SAFETY INTERVENTION MEASURES		ALL	RTS005	CNL	0	0	200,000	500,000
-----	-----	------	-----------------------------------	--	-----	--------	-----	---	---	---------	---------

131	631	1007	ROAD PLANNING		ALL	RTS025	CNL	0	0	1,000,000	1,500,000
-----	-----	------	---------------	--	-----	--------	-----	---	---	-----------	-----------

131	633	0901	TRAFFIC SIGNALS		ALL	RTS005	CNL	500,000	0	500,000	600,000
-----	-----	------	-----------------	--	-----	--------	-----	---------	---	---------	---------

131	633	1001	NON-MOTORISED TRANSPORT SYSTEM - PLANNING & DESIGN		ALL	RTS005	CNL	0	0	250,000	500,000
-----	-----	------	--	--	-----	--------	-----	---	---	---------	---------

Dept No: 136

Dept Name: Traffic Signs & Road

136	631	0901	ROAD MARKING EQUIPMENT		ALL	RTS005	CNL	300,000	0	0	200,000
-----	-----	------	------------------------	--	-----	--------	-----	---------	---	---	---------

136	631	1001	THERMOPLASTIC ROAD MARKING		ALL	RTS005	CNL	0	0	221,500	250,000
-----	-----	------	----------------------------	--	-----	--------	-----	---	---	---------	---------

Dept No: 141

Dept Name: Taxi Facilities

141	632	1001	TAXI RANKS AND BUS STATIONS		ALL	SGE115	CNL	0	0	260,000	170,000
-----	-----	------	-----------------------------	--	-----	--------	-----	---	---	---------	---------

<i>Dept No</i>	<i>Item No</i>	<i>Vote No</i>	<i>Line Item Description</i>	<i>Project Prioritisation</i>	<i>Ward</i>	<i>IDP Project Code</i>	<i>Funding</i>	<i>2008-2009 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Operating Costs</i>	<i>2009-2010 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Capital Budget</i>
Dept No: 265											
Dept Name: Administration											
265	649	1001	RENTAL HOUSING STOCK MAINTENANCE		ALL	SGE070	CNL	0	0	1,000,000	0
Dept No: 560											
Dept Name: New Housing Projects											
560	649	0901	LOW INCOME HOUSING		ALL	SGE070	DOH	10,000,000	0	10,000,000	15,000,000
Dept No: 568											
Dept Name: Eastwood No.1 (Economic)											
568	632	1001	RENTED PROPERTIES: EASTWOOD		ALL	SGE115	CNL	0	0	200,000	280,000
Dept No: 613											
Dept Name: Northdale 1 (Economic)											
613	632		RENTED PROPERTIES: NORTHDALE		ALL	SGE115	CNL	0	0	400,000	560,000
Dept No: 649											
Dept Name: Willow Gardens Flats											
649	632		RENTED PROPERTIES: WILLOWGARDENS		ALL	SGE115	CNL	0	0	500,000	400,000
Dept No: 670											
Dept Name: Woodlands No.3											
670	632		RENTED PROPERTIES: WOODLANDS		ALL	SGE115	CNL	0	0	100,000	140,000
Dept No: 695											
Dept Name: Sobantu - Housing											
695	632		RENTED PROPERTIES: SOBANTU		ALL	SGE115	CNL	0	0	150,000	210,000
Subtotal								10,800,000	0	21,431,500	28,170,000

Process Manager: Infrastructure Construction and Reconstruction

<i>Dept No</i>	<i>Item No</i>	<i>Note</i>	<i>Line Item Description</i>	<i>Project Prioritisation</i>	<i>Ward</i>	<i>IDP Project Code</i>	<i>Funding</i>	<i>2008-2009 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Operating Costs</i>	<i>2009-2010 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Capital Budget</i>
Dept No: 124											
Dept Name: Roads General											
124	601		UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS - VULINDLELA - D 1131 - 3,5 KM - PHASE 1			RTS040	MIG	0	0	6,850,000	0
124	601		BACKLOG TO NEW RDS & S/W & UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS - EDENDALE - UNIT P [UPGRADE INTERNAL ROADS]		18	RTS025	CNL	0	0	4,532,601	0
124	601		BACKLOG TO NEW RDS & S/W & UPGRADE OF EXISTING SUBSTANDARD LOW-COST HOUSING - PROJECTS TO BE ADVISED		VAR	RTS025	CNL	0	0	1,000,000	2,000,000
124	601		UPGRADING DESIGN OF GRAVEL ROADS - VULINDLELA - D 1140 - 1,7 KM		9	RTS040	CNL	0	0	900,000	0
124	601		UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS - VULINDLELA - D 1129 - 2,0 KM		3	RTS040	CNL	0	0	650,000	1,000,000
124	601		UPGRADE OF EXISTING SUBSTANDARD LOW-COST HOUSING - WILLOWFOUNTAIN AA - 4,3 KM [SURFACE ROADS IN PHASE 2 AND 3]		17	RTS025	CNL	0	0	500,000	1,000,000
124	601		UPGRADING DESIGN OF GRAVEL ROADS - VULINDLELA - D 1128 - 6,9 KM (PHASE 1, 2 AND 3)		5	RTS040	CNL	0	0	500,000	1,000,000
124	601		UPGRADING DESIGN OF GRAVEL ROADS - VULINDLELA - D 1134 - 2,1 KM		5	RTS040	CNL	0	0	500,000	1,000,000
124	601		UPGRADING OF GRAVEL RDS - VULINDLELA - D 1139 - 2,1 KM		8	RTS040	CNL	0	0	500,000	650,000
124	601		BACKLOG TO NEW RDS & S/W & UPGRADE OF EXISTING SUBSTANDARD LOW-COST HOUSING - HANIVILLE		29	RTS025	CNL	0	0	450,000	500,000
124	624		UPGRADING OF CITY CENTRE STREETS - WIDDENING OF CARRIAGEWAY AND FOOTPATHS, UPGRADING INEFFICIENT STORMWATER SYSTEMS. PROJECTS TO BE ADVISED		VAR	RTS065	CNL	0	0	1,500,000	1,500,000
124	625		UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS - SHORTTS RETREAT RD		36	RTS025	CNL	0	0	800,000	0
124	625		UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS - YARBOROUGH RD EXT.		36	RTS025	CNL	0	0	500,000	1,000,000
124	625		UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS - HARWORTH RD		36	RTS025	CNL	0	0	150,000	1,000,000
124	625		UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS - WALTER HALL RD		36	RTS025	CNL	0	0	50,000	600,000
124	625		RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS - LESTER BROWN RD.		36	RTS025	CNL	0	0	0	200,000
124	625	0901	SHORTTS RETREAT ROAD, MKONDENI				CNL	1,000,000	0	0	0
Dept No: 125											
Dept Name: Roads, Surface Repair, Etc											
125	601		UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS - VULINDLELA - D 2151 - 3,0 KM		4	RTS040	MIG	0	0	6,500,000	0

<i>Dept No</i>	<i>Item No</i>	<i>Vote</i>	<i>Line Item Description</i>	<i>Project Prioritisation</i>	<i>Ward</i>	<i>IDP Project Code</i>	<i>Funding</i>	<i>2008-2009 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Operating Costs</i>	<i>2009-2010 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Capital Budget</i>
125	601		UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS - EDENDALE - STATION ROAD		11	RTS040	CNL	0	0	1,000,000	1,500,000
125	601		UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS - EDENDALE - WARD 10 - UNIT S - 4,5 KM		10	RTS040	CNL	0	0	1,000,000	1,500,000
125	601		UPGRADE OF GRAVEL ROADS - EDENDALE: KOMPOMPI; DANGER; MTHAYA; NOMPONJWANA; SHALAZA; MPINTSHA; ITHAWULA; MADLALA; LILLIAN; SITEBHISINI; HARRY GWALA [W		21	RTS040	CNL	0	0	1,000,000	1,000,000
125	601		UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS - EDENDALE - WARD 10 - PAVING PASSAGES		10	RTS040		0	0	800,000	0
125	601		UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS - EDENDALE - NEWTOWN RD - 5.0KM		11	RTS040	CNL	0	0	600,000	750,000
125	601		UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS - VULINDLELA - L VARIOUS ROADS		VAR	RTS040	CNL	0	0	500,000	1,500,000
125	601		UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS - EDENDALE - SITEBISHNI RD - 2,0 KM - PHASE 2		12	RTS040	CNL	0	0	500,000	1,000,000
125	601		UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS - EDENDALE - HAREWOOD RD - 2,0 KM		20	RTS040	CNL	0	0	500,000	750,000
125	601		UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS - EDENDALE - MBANJWA RD - 2,0 KM		20	RTS040	CNL	0	0	500,000	650,000
125	601		UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS - EDENDALE - GEORGETOWN - 4,0 KM - KEEROM ROAD, GIBB STREET, GEORGETOWN ROAD, SHEPSTONE ROAD, BUCHANNAN ROAD		12	RTS040	CNL	0	0	500,000	0
125	601		UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS - EDENDALE - WARD 23 - ASHDOWN - 5,0 KM - BHEKUZULU, GCALEKA, MBUCWANE RDS		23	RTS040	CNL	0	0	500,000	0
125	601		UPGRADING OF GRAVEL RDS - EDENDALE - AZALEA CEMETARY RD (BULWER RD) - 8 KM		10	RTS040	CNL	0	0	450,000	650,000
125	601		UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS - EDENDALE - WARD 10 - UNIT RR - 5.0KM - PHASE 2		10	RTS040		0	0	450,000	0
125	601		BANK PROTECTION & EROSION PREVENTION - AS REQUIRED (MANDATORY BUDGET ALLOCATION)				CNL	0	0	400,000	400,000
125	601		ACCESS RD UNIT 2 (WARD 15)		15	RTS040		0	0	400,000	0
125	601		UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS - EDENDALE - VUBAMASI RD		15	RTS040	CNL	0	0	400,000	0
125	601		UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS - EDENDALE - WARD 15 - UNIT T - PHASE 3 - 4,0 KM		15	RTS040	CNL	0	0	350,000	0
125	601		UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS - EDENDALE - WARD 16 - TAR ROAD - GORDON ROAD		16	RTS040		0	0	300,000	0
125	601		UPGRADING OF ROADS - EDENDALE - MAIN RD EXTENSION		14	RTS040	CNL	0	0	300,000	0
125	601		UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS - FEASIBILITY DESING AND PRELIMINARY DESIGNS			RTS040		0	0	50,000	60,000

<i>Dept No</i>	<i>Item No</i>	<i>Vote</i>	<i>Line Item Description</i>	<i>Project Prioritisation</i>	<i>Ward</i>	<i>IDP Project Code</i>	<i>Funding</i>	<i>2008-2009 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Operating Costs</i>	<i>2009-2010 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Capital Budget</i>
125	601		UPGRADING OF GRAVEL RDS - EDN - WARD 22 - MOSCOW - 4,0 KM		20 & 22	RTS040	CNL	0	0	0	450,000
125	601		UPGRADING OF GRAVEL RDS - VULINDLELA - LOCAL ACCESS ROADS - NEW ROADS - TRACKS TO GRAVEL ROADS- PROJECTS TO BE ADVISED		VAR	RTS040	CNL	0	0	0	350,000
125	601	0904	Rehabilitation of District Road 2151 (L1831)				CNL	12,197,558	0	0	0
125	601	0905	Unit RR				CNL	8,730,175	0	0	0
125	601	0906	Rehabilitation of District Road 1125 Phase 2				CNL	11,423,881	0	0	0
125	601	0907	Unit T				CNL	9,441,386	0	0	0
125	601	0908	Georgetown				CNL	5,714,934	0	0	0
125	601	0910	Machibisa Dambuza				CNL	10,500,000	0	0	0
125	601	0911	Bulwer - Azalea				CNL	5,143,491	0	0	0
125	601	0912	Rehabilitation of District Road D1127				CNL	25,599,160	0	0	0
125	601	0913	Rehabilitation of District Road D1131				CNL	18,140,306	0	0	0
125	601	0914	Rehabilitation of District Road D1137				CNL	4,633,894	0	0	0
125	601	0915	Rehabilitation of Road D1123				MIG	3,296,489	0	0	0
125	601	0916	Rehabilitation of Road D1133				MIG	3,030,549	0	0	0
125	601	0917	Rehabilitation of Road D1132				MIG	1,432,811	0	0	0
125	601	0918	Unit P				MIG	8,657,200	0	0	0
125	613		NEW FOOTPATHS, KERBING & CHANNELING - CENTRAL AREAS		VAR	RTS050	CNL	0	0	1,000,000	346,900
125	613		NEW FOOTPATHS, KERBING & CHANNELING - NORTHERN AREAS		VAR	RTS050	CNL	0	0	714,100	653,100
125	613		NEW FOOTPATHS, KERBING & CHANNELING - SOUTHERN AREAS		VAR	RTS050	CNL	0	0	505,900	1,500,000
125	613		NEW FOOTPATHS, KERBING & CHANNELING - COPESVILLE DRIVE		29	RTS050	CNL	0	0	455,000	0
125	613		NEW FOOTPATHS, KERBING & CHANNELING - ALLANDALE DRIVE		30	RTS050	CNL	0	0	454,500	454,500
125	613		NEW FOOTPATHS, KERBING & CHANNELING - NOHAR / GHANDI		28	RTS050	CNL	0	0	303,000	0
125	613		NEW FOOTPATHS, KERBING & CHANNELING - PROJECTS TO BE ADVISED		VAR	RTS050	CNL	0	0	242,000	0
125	613		NEW FOOTPATHS, KERBING & CHANNELING - SIKHOSANA STREET		35	RTS050	CNL	0	0	122,000	0
125	613		NEW FOOTPATHS, KERBING & CHANNELING - DEBI / BARNABAS RD		30	RTS050	CNL	0	0	121,000	0

<i>Dept No</i>	<i>Item No</i>	<i>Vote</i>	<i>Line Item Description</i>	<i>Project Prioritisation</i>	<i>Ward</i>	<i>IDP Project Code</i>	<i>Funding</i>	<i>2008-2009 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Operating Costs</i>	<i>2009-2010 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Capital Budget</i>
125	613		NEW FOOTPATHS, KERBING & CHANNELING - PRIVET RD		30	RTS050	CNL	0	0	61,000	0
125	613		NEW FOOTPATHS, KERBING & CHANNELING - ASHDOWN MAIN ACCESS RD		23	RTS050	CNL	0	0	0	909,000
125	613	0901	NEW FOOTPATHS, KERBING & CHANNELING - MOUNT PARTRIDGE RD - 1,5KM		22	RTS050	CNL	1,500,000	0	350,000	450,000
125	615		UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS - VULINDLELA - MTHALANE ROAD		2	RTS025	CNL	0	0	400,000	0
125	615		UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS - VULINDLELA - MALALA RD UPGRADE		5	RTS025	CNL	0	0	300,000	0
125	615		ACCESS ROADS FOR PUBLIC TRANSPORT. NEED CONSTRUCTION OF THE FOLLOWING ROADS: MASHIYANE ROAD, MASHELENI ROAD, MASANGAZANE ROAD, HHASHINI ROAD AT KWAMAF		7	RTS040	CNL	0	0	50,000	0
125	615		ACCESS ROADS FOR UPGRADING:- Q. MNYANDU RD R. VULISAKA RD S. MVUNDLWENI RD T. MBIZANE RD U. GEZUBUSO RD V. NGIBENI RD W. NOSHEZI 1 AND 2 X. MNK		7	RTS040	CNL	0	0	0	50,000
125	615		NEW ACCESS ROADS:- A. SHAYABANTU RD B. MTHALANE RD C. MASIMISI RD D. SIKHAKHANE RD E. NOBANDA RD F. STADIUM RD G. CLINIC RD H. NZIMANE RD I. NQ		2	RTS040	CNL	0	0	0	50,000
125	615		NEW ROADS & DRAINAGE:- A. KWASHANGE RD. B. EXTENSION TO GABUSA RD. TO D 2218 C. MQHATHI RD. D. MBANJWA RD. EXTENSION		4	RTS040	CNL	0	0	0	50,000
125	615		SIMELANE ROAD UGRADE		1	RTS040	CNL	0	0	0	50,000
125	616		ROAD RESURFACING - PMS - PROJECTS TO BE ADVISED AND PRIORITISED ACCORDING TO THE RESULTS OF THE ROADS CONDITION ASSESSMENT		VAR	RTS065	CNL	0	0	1,500,000	2,000,000
125	616		ROAD RESURFACING - PMS - BUFFER STRIP		24	RTS065	CNL	0	0	1,000,000	0
125	616	0901	PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT SYTEM				CNL	1,000,000	0	0	0
125	624		UPGRADING DESIGN OF GRAVEL ROADS - VULINDLELA - D 1122 - 8,5 KM		8	RTS040	CNL	0	0	1,500,000	3,000,000
125	624		UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS - VULINDLELA - D638 RD UPGRADE		6	RTS040	CNL	0	0	300,000	0
125	624		UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS - VULINDLELA - ROADS IDENTIFIED FOR CONSTRUCTION - PREVIOUS YEARS DESIGN PROJECTS		VAR	RTS025	MIG	0	0	0	1,500,000
125	624	0901	CHICKEN FARM ROAD-D1135				CNL	800,000	0	0	0
125	631	0901	TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURES				CNL	350,000	0	0	0
Dept No:		126									
Dept Name:		Swd Canalised River									
126	602		CAPITAL MTCE - DECCAN ROAD CANALISATION		28\30		CNL	0	0	1,750,000	0

<i>Dept No</i>	<i>Item No</i>	<i>Vote</i>	<i>Line Item Description</i>	<i>Project Prioritisation</i>	<i>Ward</i>	<i>IDP Project Code</i>	<i>Funding</i>	<i>2008-2009 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Operating Costs</i>	<i>2009-2010 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Capital Budget</i>
126	602		FLOOD ATTENUATION MEASURES - RIVERS TO BE IDENTIFIED		VAR		CNL	0	0	1,500,000	1,000,000
126	602		REHABILITATION OF WATERCOURSES		VAR	RTS015	CNL	0	0	500,000	1,000,000
126	602		CAPITAL MTCE, STORMWATER, DRAINAGE & REHABILITATION OF WATERCOURSES - PROJECTS TO BE ADVISED		VAR		CNL	0	0	310,000	2,060,000
126	602		DESILTING SEDIMENTATION BASIN		VAR	RTS015	CNL	0	0	0	2,800,000
126	602		DREDGING CANAL (PART)		VAR	RTS015	CNL	0	0	0	2,500,000
Dept No:			128								
Dept Name:			Railway Feeder Lines								
128	620		RAILWAYS - SLEEPERS STAGE 4-5		VAR		CNL	0	0	400,000	400,000
128	620		MAINTENANCE OF COUNCIL'S RAILWAY SIDINGS - BALLAST AND SLEEPERS		VAR		CNL	0	0	200,000	200,000
128	620		RAILWAYS - POINTS (STAGE III)		VAR		CNL	0	0	100,000	100,000
128	620		RAILWAYS - SCREENING OF BALLAST - VICTORIA TO STAGE II		VAR		CNL	0	0	100,000	100,000
Dept No:			129								
Dept Name:			Bridges & Culverts								
129	614		WATERCOURSE CROSSINGS - BULWER ROAD (EDENDALE)		14	RTS010	CNL	0	0	1,080,000	0
129	614		PEDESTRIAN FOOTBRIDGES		VAR	RTS010	CNL	0	0	850,000	1,150,000
129	614		WATERCOURSE CROSSINGS - PLESSISLAER		19	RTS010	CNL	0	0	750,000	1,000,000
129	614		WATERCOURSE CROSSINGS - BRIDGES & CULVERTS - VARIOUS FROM BRIDGE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM		VAR	RTS010	CNL	0	0	650,000	850,000
129	614		WATERCOURSE CROSSINGS - SMERO RD - BRIDGES		12\20	RTS010	CNL	0	0	500,000	1,000,000
129	614		WATERCOURSE CROSSINGS - PROMED ROAD		37	RTS010	CNL	0	0	0	1,800,000
129	616		BRIDGE ASSET MTCE - (BRIDGE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM) BMS - PRIOSITISED BASED ON CONDITION ANALYSIS - PROJECTS T BE ADVISED		VAR		CNL	0	0	40,000	40,000
Dept No:			221								
Dept Name:			Parking								
221	632	0901	ARCHIVES				CNL	1,200,000	0	0	0

<i>Dept No</i>	<i>Item No</i>	<i>Vote No</i>	<i>Line Item Description</i>	<i>Project Prioritisation</i>	<i>Ward</i>	<i>IDP Project Code</i>	<i>Funding</i>	<i>2008-2009 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Operating Costs</i>	<i>2009-2010 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Capital Budget</i>
Subtotal								133,791,834	0	54,491,101	49,023,500

Process Manager: Water and Sanitation

Dept No: 202

Dept Name: Sewers

202	605		TOILETS HAPPY VALLEY (WARD 32)		32		CNL	0	0	1,500,000	0
202	605		SEWERAGE PIPES WARD 12		12		CNL	0	0	400,000	0
202	605		REHABILITATION WORK ON CALUZA INTERCEPTOR				MIG	0	0	160,000	1,500,000
202	605	0901	SITE 11 SEWERS				CNL	1,000,000	0	0	0
202	605	1001	COPEVILLE SEWERAGE DEVELOPMENT		29		CNL	0	0	450,000	950,000
202	605	1002	EXPANSION OF SEWERAGE TREATMENT WORKS				CNL	0	0	3,000,000	10,000,000
202	605	1003	SHENSTONE / AMBLETON TOILETS				MIG	0	0	3,000,000	1,500,000
202	605	1004	SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETT RENEWAL				CNL	0	0	75,060,000	17,700,000
202	605	1005	SEWERAGE PIPES AZALEA				MIG	0	0	2,000,000	2,000,000
202	608	0903	Sanitation Infrastructure Feasibility Study				MIG	4,751,716	0	0	0
202	608	0905	Elimination of Conservancy Tanks				MIG	9,600,000	0	0	0
202	608	0906	Rehabilitation of Sewer Infrastructure				MIG	2,400,000	0	0	0
202	608	0907	Vulindlela VIP Construction - Phase 2				MIG	33,103,620	0	16,140,000	9,820,000
202	608	0908	Edendale Proper New Mains and Reticulation				MIG	2,365,916	0	0	0
202	608	1001	VIP INSTALLATION - VULINDLELA		1 TO 12	SAN015	MIG	0	0	19,000,000	22,000,000
202	608	1002	ELIMINATION OF CONSERVANCY TANKS			SAN020	MIG	0	0	6,320,000	9,120,000
202	608	1003	REHABILITATION OF SEWER INFRASTRUCTURE		ALL	SAN020	MIG	0	0	3,000,000	3,300,000
202	616	0901	AMBLETON SEWER				CNL	500,000	0	0	0
202	630	1001	REHABILITATION WORK ON EDENDALE OUTFALL AND NYONTWELE INTERCEPTOR			SAN025	CNL	0	0	430,000	500,000
202	630	1001	REHABILITATION WORK ON KWAPATA INTERCEPTOR AND MTHETHOMUSHA INTERCEPTOR			SAN025	CNL	0	0	300,000	0

<i>Dept No</i>	<i>Item No</i>	<i>Vote</i>	<i>Line Item Description</i>	<i>Project Prioritisation</i>	<i>Ward</i>	<i>IDP Project Code</i>	<i>Funding</i>	<i>2008-2009 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Operating Costs</i>	<i>2009-2010 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Capital Budget</i>
202	630	1001	REHABILITATION WORK ON IMBALI INTERCEPTOR AND UNIT 15 INTERCEPTOR			SAN025	CNL	0	0	100,000	440,000
202	656	0901	SEWER PUMP STATION				CNL	200,000	0	0	0
Dept No:			205								
Dept Name:			General								
205	605	0901	UPGRADING/EXTENSION-SEWER				CNL	300,000	0	0	0
205	630	1001	TECHNICAL AND FEASIBILITY REPORTS		ALL	SAN025	MIG	0	0	250,000	300,000
205	630	1002	SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE CCTV FEASIBILITY STUDY		ALL	SAN025	MIG	0	0	4,800,000	0
205	630	1003	INFRASTRUCTURE INSTALLATION IN DEVELOPMENTS - SEWERAGE		ALL	SAN025	CNL	0	0	1,000,000	1,500,000
205	656	1001	PUMPSTATIONS GENERAL		ALL	SAN020	CNL	0	0	400,000	400,000
205	656	1001	MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT		ALL	SAN020	CNL	0	0	110,000	120,000
205	656	1002	HARDWARE AND EQUIPMENT				CNL	0	0	200,000	0
205	656	1003	UPGRADE EXISTING SEWER CAPACITY		ALL	SAN040	CNL	0	0	950,000	1,000,000
205	656	1004	EXTENSIONS TO SEWER RETICULATION		ALL	SAN040	CNL	0	0	800,000	900,000
Dept No:			786								
Dept Name:			Leak Detection								
786	607	0901	WATER LEAKAGE MANAGEMENT				CNL	500,000	0	0	0
Dept No:			787								
Dept Name:			Distribution								
787	605		ELIMINATION OF COMMUNAL STANDPIPES		UNIT S	WSS005	MIG	0	0	5,000,000	5,000,000
787	605		INFRASTRUCTURE INSTALLATION IN DEVELOPMENTS - WATER		ALL	WSS010	CNL	0	0	1,500,000	2,000,000
787	605		ELIMINATION OF COMMUNAL STANDPIPES		UNIT S	WSS005	CNL	0	0	1,000,000	1,500,000
787	605		ELIMINATION OF WATER TANKERS		ALL	WSS015	MIG	0	0	500,000	800,000
787	605	0901	UPGRADING/EXTENSION-WATER				CNL	300,000	0	0	0
787	605	0902	ELIMINATION OF WATER TANKERS				CNL	500,000	0	0	0
787	605	0903	Midblock Water and Sewer Eradictaion				MIG	1,600,000	0	0	0

<i>Dept No</i>	<i>Item No</i>	<i>Vote</i>	<i>Line Item Description</i>	<i>Project Prioritisation</i>	<i>Ward</i>	<i>IDP Project Code</i>	<i>Funding</i>	<i>2008-2009 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Operating Costs</i>	<i>2009-2010 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Capital Budget</i>
787	605	0904	Basic Water Supply Edendale				MIG	1,773,252	0	0	0
787	605	0908	SERVICE MIDBLOCK ERADICATION IN SOBANTU, IMBALI AND ASHDOWN			WSS025	MIG	0	0	10,000,000	10,500,000
787	606		PRESSURE REDUCTION & ZONING		ALL	WSS005	CNL	0	0	500,000	500,000
787	606	0901	REPLACEMENT DUE TO BURSTS				CNL	3,000,000	0	0	0
787	607		RESERVOIR METERING		ALL	WSS005	CNL	0	0	400,000	400,000
787	616		REHABILITATION OF WATER INFRASTRUCTURE		ALL	WSS005	CNL	0	0	2,000,000	2,000,000
787	616		REPLACE PIPE SUPPLY TO EDENDALE HOSPITAL		22\23	WSS025	CNL	0	0	1,500,000	0
787	616		HYDRANTS		ALL	WSS025	CNL	0	0	500,000	500,000
787	616		UPGRADING OF RESERVOIRS & B.P.T'S		ALL	WSS020	CNL	0	0	300,000	300,000
787	616		AIR-VALVE / P.R.V. REPLACEMENT ON TRUNK MAINS		ALL	WSS025	CNL	0	0	250,000	250,000
787	616	0902	CATHODIC PROTECTION		ALL	WSS005	CNL	300,000	0	800,000	900,000
787	629		CONSUMER CAPACITY BUILDING AND EDUCATION AWARENESS		ALL	WSS035	CNL	0	0	800,000	850,000
787	629		ASSET CONDITION ANALYSIS		ALL		CNL	0	0	500,000	750,000
787	656		WATER INFRASTRUCTURE ASSET RENEWAL				CNL	0	0	16,700,000	73,980,000
787	656		MASONS RESERVOIR		26\27	WSS025	CNL	0	0	1,000,000	0
787	656		UPGRADE EXISTING WATER CAPACITY				CNL	0	0	950,000	1,000,000
787	656		EXTENSIONS TO WATER RETICULATION				CNL	0	0	800,000	900,000
787	656		SAFETY EQUIPMENT		ALL	WSS020	CNL	0	0	160,000	170,000
Dept No:			788								
Dept Name:			Meters								
788	607	0901	NEW CONSUMER METERS		ALL	WSS025	CNL	800,000	0	800,000	900,000
788	607	0902	REPLACE CONSUMER METERS		ALL	WSS005	CNL	950,000	0	1,200,000	1,200,000
788	607	0903	DISTRICT METER REPLACEMENT		ALL	WSS005	CNL	0	0	200,000	300,000
788	607	0904	OVERSIZED METERS		ALL	WSS005	CNL	0	0	250,000	0
788	607	0905	TELEMETERING			WSS005	CNL	0	0	300,000	300,000
788	607	0906	UMGENI WATER CHECK METERING		ALL	WSS005	CNL	0	0	500,000	0

<i>Dept No</i>	<i>Item No</i>	<i>Vote No</i>	<i>Line Item Description</i>	<i>Project Prioritisation</i>	<i>Ward</i>	<i>IDP Project Code</i>	<i>Funding</i>	<i>2008-2009 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Operating Costs</i>	<i>2009-2010 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Capital Budget</i>
788	607	0907	METERING PREVIOUSLY UNMETERED HOUSEHOLDS		ALL	WSS005	CNL	0	0	500,000	1,000,000
788	629	0901	BOUNDARY VALVE ISOLATION		ALL	WSS005	CNL	0	0	250,000	0
788	629	0902	DISTRICT METER REMOTE READING		ALL	WSS005	CNL	0	0	400,000	0
Dept No:			789								
Dept Name:			General								
789	629	0901	LARGE CONSUMERS: REVENUE ENHANCEMENT		ALL	WSS005	CNL	0	0	500,000	0
789	656	0901	WATERWORKS EQUIPMENT		ALL	WSS025	CNL	0	0	100,000	100,000
Subtotal								63,944,504	0	189,530,000	189,150,000

Process Manager: Electricity

Dept No: 713

Dept Name: General

713	605	0901	NETWORK REFURBISHMENT		All	ELS035	Cnl	1,300,000	0	5,000,000	5,000,000
713	605	0902	SCADA		All	ELS040	Cnl	500,000	0	500,000	0
713	605	0903	NETWORK EXPANSION		All	ELS040	Cnl	1,000,000	0	4,000,000	5,000,000
713	606	0901	PROTECTION/ TEST		All	ELS040	Cnl	500,000	0	1,000,000	1,000,000
713	606	0902	QOS SYSTEMS		All	ELS040	Cnl	0	0	200,000	200,000
713	618	0901	STREET LIGHTING NETWORK REPLACEMENT		All	ELS040	Cnl	1,000,000	0	2,000,000	2,500,000
713	621	0901	REFURBISHMENT OF 33KV TRANSMISSION LINES		All	ELS040	Cnl	1,000,000	0	2,000,000	1,000,000
713	621	0902	REFURBISHMENT OF 132KV TRANSMISSION LINES		All	ELS040	Cnl	0	0	2,000,000	0
713	621	0903	33KV BREAKERS		All	ELS040	Cnl	0	0	1,200,000	1,000,000
713	654	0902	NAME CHANGES/ DIAGRAMS/ CONTROL		All	ELS040	Cnl	0	0	300,000	300,000
713	654	0903	ASSET MANAGEMENT		All	ELS015	Cnl	0	0	1,000,000	0
713	654	0904	DRAWING OFFICE UPDGRADE		All	ELS040	Cnl	300,000	0	200,000	0
713	654	0905	UPGRADE OF COMPUTER HARDWARE AND PERIPHERALS		All	ELS040	Cnl	200,000	0	300,000	200,000
713	654	0909	ADDITIONAL VENDING		All	ELS020	Cnl	200,000	0	100,000	0

<i>Dept No</i>	<i>Item No</i>	<i>Vote</i>	<i>Line Item Description</i>	<i>Project Prioritisation</i>	<i>Ward</i>	<i>IDP Project Code</i>	<i>Funding</i>	<i>2008-2009 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Operating Costs</i>	<i>2009-2010 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Capital Budget</i>
713	654	0911	RADIO EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS		All	ELS040	Cnl	0	0	100,000	50,000
713	654	0912	AUTOMATION OF BUSINESS PROCESS		All	ELS020	Cnl	0	0	500,000	0
Subtotal								6,000,000	0	20,400,000	16,250,000
Total								214,536,338	0	285,852,601	282,593,500

<i>Dept No</i>	<i>Item No</i>	<i>Vote</i>	<i>Line Item Description</i>	<i>Project Prioritisation</i>	<i>Ward</i>	<i>IDP Project Code</i>	<i>Funding</i>	<i>2008-2009 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2008-2009 Operating Costs</i>	<i>2009-2010 Capital Budget</i>	<i>2010-2011 Capital Budget</i>
----------------	----------------	-------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------	-------------------------	----------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------

Grand Total

236,817,260	0	324,472,451	316,821,575
-------------	---	-------------	-------------

**MSUNDUZI MUNICIPALITY
OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE
18 APRIL 2008**



**THE 2006/ 2007 OVERSIGHT REPORT
CONSIDERING THE 2006/2007 ANNUAL REPORT OF
THE MSUNDUZI MUNICIPALITY AND ITS MUNICIPAL ENTITY**

1. PURPOSE:

To submit to Council, in terms of Section 129 of the MFMA, the consolidated Oversight Report on the annual Report, encompassing the Msunduzi Municipality and its municipal entity.

2. ANNUAL REPORT

In compliance with the legislative requirements set out in the Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, and the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, an Annual Report has to be prepared and approved by Council. The Annual Report is attached as annexure. **(Bound separately)**

The Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) aims to modernize budget and financial management while simultaneously promoting transparency and accountability. It gives further impetus to annual reporting in terms of which municipalities are required to report against commitments in the Business Units' business plans, IDP, Budget and other supporting planning documents.

- 2.1. During a Council Meeting on 30 January the Council of Msunduzi Municipality accepted and noted the 2006/2007 Annual Report of the municipality. In terms of section 133 of the MFMA, the Mayor must submit the Annual Report within 7 months after the end of the financial year, which means that the report should be submitted by the end of January 2008.
- 2.2. The Annual Report was prepared in terms of the provisions of the MFMA. The Act aims to modernize budget and financial management whilst simultaneously promoting transparency in the process and accountability to its stakeholders.

- 2.3. The purpose of the annual report is to provide a record of the activities of the municipality and its entity; to provide a report on performance in service deliver and budget implementation; and, to promote accountability to the local community.
- 2.4. Once the Annual Report is tabled, the Accounting Officer must make the report public, invite public input, and submit the report to the Auditor-General, Provincial Treasury, National Treasury and the Department of Housing and Local Government.
- 2.5. The Annual Report was made available for public viewing immediately after being tabled in Council and has been published on the municipality's website www.msunduzi.gov.za.
- 2.6. Sections 122 to 129 of the MFMA place strict requirements on the process to be followed for the finalization and approval of the Annual Report. The following are process were completed:
 - 2.6.1. Preparation of annual financial statements of the municipality and submission thereof to the Auditor-General {Section 122 (1) and (2) of the MFMA }
 - 2.6.2. The preparation of the annual performance reports for all core departments within the municipality were achieved through updating the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP). Section 46 of the Municipal Systems Act, No. 44 of 2003 (whilst initially delayed in terms of the MFMA this is required by the DoRA).
 - 2.6.3. Finalisation of audit questionnaire regarding the City's performance management system: Section 46 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000 ("the MSA").
 - 2.6.4. Receipt of final report from AG and corrective action taken. Sections 126 (3)(b) & 121 (3)(g) of the MFMA.
 - 2.6.5. Discussion of Annual Report to Audit Committee: Section 121 (3)(j) of the MFMA.
 - 2.6.6. Approval of draft Annual Report by EXCO Committee: Section 127 (2) of the MFMA.
 - 2.6.7. Tabling of Annual Report to Council by Mayor: Section 127 (2) of the MFMA.
 - 2.6.8. Allow for comment for 21 days by;
 - 2.6.9. Consideration and adoption of Annual Report and development of Oversight Report by Full Council.
 - 2.6.10. Submission of Annual Report and Oversight Report to AG, Provincial Treasury and MEC: Department of Local Government.
 - 2.6.11. Communication of final Annual Report; i.e. website, hard copies, etc.

3. OVERSIGHT REPORT

The Oversight Committee established by Council is responsible for the drafting of the Oversight report on the Annual Report. The adoption of the Oversight Report is the concluding step in the annual reporting of a municipality. The Oversight Report is a requirement in terms of Section 129 of the MFMA, which requires the Council to adopt an Oversight Report. Once the Annual Report is tabled, the Council has two (2)

months in which to consider the report, invite the public submissions and to finalize its Oversight Report.

Council must consider the Annual Report and adopt an Oversight Report that includes a statement with one of the following:

- Approval of the report with or without reservations
- Rejection of the report; or
- Referral of the report back for revision of those components that can be revised.

The Oversight Report is a separate document from the Annual Report. The Annual Report is submitted to the Council by the Accounting Officer and Mayor and is part of the process for discharging accountability by the executive and administration for their performance in achieving objectives and goals set by the municipality in the relevant financial year. The Oversight Report follows consideration and consultation on the Annual Report and is considered to be a report of the Municipal Council.

The Annual Report was tabled in Full Council on 30 January 2008. Immediately after tabling, the Annual Report of the Msunduzi Municipality was made available on the municipality's website, as well as the regional offices. The Annual Report was also made available to the following Offices:

- The Office of the Auditor-General
- National Treasury
- The MEC – Treasury
- The MEC – Department of Local Government

The minutes of all meetings where the Msunduzi Municipality's Annual Report was discussed, (Minutes attached):

- (a) Oversight Committee Meeting – 26 March 2008 (*minutes attached*)
- (b) Oversight Committee Meeting – 9 April 2008 (*minutes attached*)
- (c) Oversight Committee Meeting – 18 April 2008 (*minutes attached*)

- 3.1. **Public Consultation** – An advertisement was published to invite, receive and consider written submissions, on the Annual Report as a consequence of the public participation process; with public submissions to be submitted to the Municipal Manager by 20 March 2008.
- 3.2. Invitation to receive and consider inputs on the Annual Report from councillors and other relevant committees were elicited through notice of the Oversight Committee Meeting on 26 March 2008.
- 3.3. The public hearing allowed the community of the municipality or any organs of State to make submissions on the Annual Report,
- 3.4. No comments were received from the community, the MEC – Treasury and the MEC for Department for Local Government. Opinions were, however, obtained from the Office of the Auditor-General in the original management letter, together with the Msunduzi Municipality management's responses, and are included as an attachment to this report.

4. KEY COMMENTS AND RESPONSES

Annexure A of Circular 32 of the MFMA recommends that the summary of key issues raised by the community, Auditor-General and other spheres in government, be detailed in the Oversight Report. In addition the Circular proposes that responses to questions raised in written representations be captured in the Oversight Report. This section summarises the key questions and comments from the Auditor-General, the Municipality's Audit Committee, the Council, as well as the responses by the Msunduzi Municipality's Management.

4.1. AG Management Letter

- 4.1.1. Management Letter Responses to the Report of the Auditor-General for the Year Ended 30 June 2007 (Annexure C)
- 4.1.2. The Accounting Officer and all Strategic Executive Managers were made available to give the Oversight Committee an opportunity to elicit responses from management.

4.2. Comments on the 2006/2007 Audit Report by the Chairperson of the Audit Committee

The Chairperson of the Audit Committee led the committee through his report as contained in the 2006/07 annual report. It was suggested that the manner/format in which the management and monthly report were presented to the Audit Committee should be reviewed. He stated that the committee was committed to assist the Council to perform better and be fully compliant with the legislation.

4.3. Comments on the 2006/2007 Audit Report by the Auditor-General

The Auditor-General led the committee and members present through his report as presented in the 2006/07 Annual report. He pointed out that as much as the Council received an unqualified opinion, however, there were areas that needed attention; where elements of non-compliance with legislation had been picked up.

4.4. The Municipal Manager's response to the report of the Auditor-General on the 2006/2007 Annual Financial Statements.

The Municipal Manager pointed out that the Council received an unqualified opinion during 2006/07 financial year; which was an achievement; as compared to a previous highly qualified audit. He added that it was the goal of the organization to achieve 100% compliance.

He also undertook to issue circulars at least twice a year reminding the Councillors to declare all their business interests. He advised of all steps to be taken to address areas of concern raised by the Auditor-General.

He then gave a brief report on the forensic audits concurrently undertaken by the Firm and the Scorpions and stated that it had been difficult to take any corrective steps or lay charges against implicated staff members because documents had not been readily available for them to further investigate the allegations brought forward, as files were either with the Firm or the Scorpions.

He acknowledged that the matter had taken a long time to conclude but undertook to report to the Executive Committee and Full Council in the first instance once there was clear evidence to charge implicated staff members.

4.5. Deficiencies in Annual Report

As there was no proper report on the municipality's performance management system as is required by Section 46 of the MSA as well as Section 121 (3)(c) & (f) of the MFMA; the committee had a lengthy discussion whereby several opinions were put forward regarding the approach to be adopted in order to execute the task as stated in the *Council Oversight Terms of Reference*.

Councillor Thebolla reported that the committee had agreed that the report would be accepted and dealt with as it was, provided that the following concerns were conveyed to the Council, viz.

- Committee was unhappy that Council's performance had not been audited;
- The lack of a performance audit made it difficult for the committee to carry out its responsibilities;
- That due to the absence of the audited performance, the committee was not in a position to question delivery or backlogs in certain budget targets as set out in the implementation plan of business units.

He further stated that the committee would like to see the next annual report compliant in all aspects, including the audited performance. It was stated that over and above, quarterly reports by the Municipal Manager had to be submitted to the Audit Committee and be included in the annual report.

The Municipal Manager acknowledged the shortcomings in the annual report, stating that there had been no mechanisms and processes for auditing performance, but assured the committee that the concerns raised by the committee would be addressed. He undertook to ensure that the 2007/08 annual report would contain the audited performance. He added that the performance agreements of each and every strategic business unit indicating performance targets as set in the budgets, Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and supporting evidence would be included in the 2007/08 report, so that the committee could clearly assess performance in the annual report against actual performance with targets expressed in the budgets and SDBIP approved in the financial year.

5. POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no direct policy implications.

6. LEGAL AND CONSTITUTIONAL IMPLICATION

The 2006/2007 Annual Report and Oversight Report have been prepared in compliance with the provisions of the Municipal systems Act (MSA) and the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), and conform to the guidelines in Circular 32 issued by National Treasury.

7. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The 2006/2007 Annual Report and Oversight Reports will entail certain costs relating to distribution to stakeholders, community and Councillors for reference, which have been budgeted for in the 2007/2008 Budget.

8. COMMUNICATIONS IMPLICATIONS

The 2006/2007 Annual Report and Oversight Report will be distributed to the National Treasury, Auditor-General, MEC: Department of Local Government, MEC: Provincial Treasury. Both reports will be published on the Msunduzi Municipality's website.

IT IS RECOMMENDED:

1. That the Council, having considered the 2006/2007 Annual Report of the Msunduzi Municipality, as tabled on 30 January 2008, adopts the Oversight Report, in terms of Section 129 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA).
2. That the 2006/2007 Annual Report of the Msunduzi Municipality and its Municipal Entity, be **Approved - With Reservations**, in terms of Section 129 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA). **Reservations noted:**
 - A. **There is no proper report on the municipality's performance management system as is required by Section 46 of the MSA as well as Section 121 (3)(c) & (f) of the MFMA.**
 - B. **The lack of a performance audit made it difficult for the committee to carry out its responsibilities;**
 - C. **That due to the absence of the audited performance, the committee was not in a position to question delivery or backlogs in certain budget targets as set out in the implementation plan of business units.**
3. That the minutes of the meetings where the Annual Report was discussed, in the presence of the Accounting Officer (Municipal Manager), be submitted to the Auditor-General, MEC: Department of Local Government, and MEC: Provincial Treasury, as attached to the report, in terms of Section 129 (2) of the MFMA.

4. That the corrective measures outlined in management's responses to the Auditor-General's management letter, be implemented.
5. That the Oversight Committee additionally recommends:
 - A. Ward Committees be trained on the Annual Report,
 - B. Improved circulation of the advertisement for the oversight committee meetings, specifically targeting the major stakeholders, and
 - C. The Annual Report to be printed in Zulu language as well as English.
6. That the 2006/2007 Oversight Report of the Msunduzi Municipality and its Municipal Entity be made public in terms of Section 129 (3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA); and be submitted to the KwaZulu Natal Provincial Legislature in terms of Section 132 (2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA).

Respectfully submitted,

2006/2007 MSUNDUZI MUNICIPALITY'S OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE:

Councillors:

SJ Majola
SJ Seymour
V Baijoo
M Thebolla
NV Duze

Community Representatives:

R Khoza
MP Moya
V Wilson

Chairperson Councillor V Baijoo on behalf of the Oversight Committee

Dated: 18 APRIL 2008

